AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and Commonwealth Military Forces unit war diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/36

2/48 Infantry Battalion

January - April 1943

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANUARY 43

17 MAY 1943

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER.. H H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES

PALESTINE

Jan 1 The New Year is heralded by the announcement of new awards to the Bn. Lt-Col H H HAMMER has been awarded the DSO for the recent ALAMEIN ops. Other awards announced are as follows:-

Capt R S SHILLAKER	MC	Capt O H ISAKSSON	MC
Sgt RANFORD R F G	DCM	Sgt KENNEDY R F	DCM
Cpl ALBRECHT K G	DCM	Pte DUNN W	MM

The usual New Year sports are held, the highlight of which are the donkey races. Brig W J V WINDEYER whose Bar to the DSO has just been announced was present.

A draft of 41 X List personnel, most of whom were wounded in the recent ops arrives back to the unit - all looking well and glad to be back with the unit.

Jan 2 A complete unit kit inspection is held this morning to check up on all deficiencies. All U/S clothing will be replaced.

Organised Coy sports are held in the afternoon. Inter Coy football match results are as follows:-

C Coy v D Coy	C Coy	7	goals	8	behinds	D Coy	6	goals	9	behinds
HQ Coy v A Coy	HQ	5	"	8	"	A	" 3	"	7	"

Jan 3 Bn Church parade follows Bn parade. Service is held in BEIT JIRJA Cinema with Padre ARCHBOLD officiating. RC Mass solemnised at 0900 hrs. Padre HONNER officiating.

All ORs "Stand to" in Coy lines during Bn inspection by 2 I/c.

Inter unit leave is granted and ORs avail themselves of the opportunity to visit friends.

The Bn football team defeats a team from the 2/11 Fd Amb.

Jan 4 CO leaves for lecture tour of IRAQ and IRAN by air from LYDDA to TEHERAN PERSIA. He will lecture to TENTH ARMY and PERSIA and IRAQ FORCE (PAIFORCE) on the Battle of ALAMEIN. The CO returned later in the day as the plane was held up by duststorms.

Four NCOs from each Coy and eight offrs attend the Arty fd firing at ASLUJ.

Maj TUCKER, Capt HILL, Lieuts McLELLAN and MURPHY commence an umpires trg

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANURRY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER..... A H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
PALESTINE	Jan 4	at 9 Aust Div. This course is designed to facilitate and make uniform umpiring for future exercises.	
	Jan 5	The CO leaves on lecture tour to PERSIA. At 1330 hrs Bn moves off to carry out "Bn in attack" exercise. The main objects of this exercise are to practise the Bn in:- Night attack the use of guides and lights for vehs; the axis of adv; rapid reorgn; and the use of Bn sp weapons. Christmas parcels continue to arrive and least years record has already been doubled. A large mail arrived today, some letters being dated up to 10 Dec. Personnel not vaccinated or inoculated last week were done today. Only a few odd personnel remain.	
	Jan 6	Rain during the night and morning made conditions difficult for the Bn exercise which, however, went smoothly. This shows that the high standard of trg acquired by the Bn before the Oct ops has been maintained. The experience of the older members of the Bn proved invaluable for trg of the recent reinfcts. Bn returned to unit lines and 600 blankets were issued. In the afternoon all Bn carriers were returned to Ordnance. A draft of 5 reinfcts arrive at unit. The Bn is now fairly well up to strength. Comparison of present strength with WE shows: WE 37 Offrs 905 ORs Present Strength 36 " 833 "	
	Jan 7	A B C D Coys carry out rifle and Bren shoot at JAFFA range. Mortar Pl also carry out shooting practice. All Bn tools are withdrawn today. Large mail arrives, letters received dated up to 20 Dec - a record for surface mail. It is pleasing to note that people at home are fully cognisant of the part played by 9 Aust Div in the recent ops at ALAMEIN. Maj TUCKER, Capts HILL AND PAECH and Lieut MURPHY attend 2nd day at Umpires trg cadre.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER.....A H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
PALESTINE		HQ Coy conduct shoot at JAFFA range.	
	Jan 8	Maj TUCKER, Capt ISAKSSON Lieuts TRELOAR And ALLEN leave to attend five day school of"combined ops" at KABRIT (EGYPT).	
		Bn supplies gd of 1 offr and 50 ORs from D Coy to take over three day gd at BARBARA.	
		Capt R B DOLLMAN is now adm comd of the Bn.	
		All WE eqpt with the exception of personal issues, compasses, pistols, rifles, Brens A Tk Rifles and 4 2" mortars are to be withdrawn. This commences today.	
	Jan 9	Capt B R KING leaves at 0930 hrs to attend METC (DEIR SUNEID) Junior Comds Tac Course to obtain lectures for offr trg on board ship. These lectures are designed for sand table (TEWTS) or blackboard and cover the following points:- Defence of adv IGs; fighting in mountainous country; attack; defence;patrols.	
		All RE stores and pickets collected and handed in by 1400 hrs.	
	Jan 10	A representative soccer team from 44 RTR visited the Bn and defeated our team by 2 goals to nil. Eight offrs, incl the CO Lt-Col RASH were entertained to lunch in the Mess. 44 RTR under Maj MARTIN co-operated with the Bn in its capture of TEL EL EISA on 10 Jul 42.	
		Maj R L BATTEN returned to unit from 26 AITB where he was Comd Offr for past 12 months. During the COs absence in IRAQ he will adm comd of the Bn.	
		The Bn Church parade is officiated by Padre BOTTRILL of 1 Aust Cond Depot.	
		Inter unit football match against 2/24 Bn resulted in a win for the latter.	
		A Comforts Fund issue provided every man in the Bn with soap, boot polish, laces, tobacco and one pkt cigarette papers.	
	Jan 11	Lieut GREGORY returned to unit from Battle Procedure Sch.	
		Bn A Tk Guns and Portees are returned to BARBARA.	
		Bn Gd of 1 Offr 50 ORs mounts gd at BARBARA.	
		Trg has been reduced to routine trg as all Bn weapons have been withdrawn.	
		Mob gas chamber is available at Bn today, Gas Offr, Lieut A C DODD puts all available personnel through. He reports Bn gas trg is at very low level at present.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANURRY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER..... A H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
PALESTINE	Jan 12	Sgt R F G RANFORD, DCM; Cpl K G ALBRECHT, DCM; and Pte W DUNN, MM are decorated by GOC, 9 Aust Div. Issues from Q stores are being made as stores become available. Some Coys commenced marking kits etc today. The following promotions were promulgated today. T/Capt to Capt — T/Capt B R KING Lieut to Capt — Lieut G E JOHNSON Lieut to Capt — Lieut I G PAECH Sgt to Lieut — Lieut M F FARQUHAR	
	Jan 13	Capt ISAKSSON and Lieut ALLEN returned to unit from Combined Ops Sch at EABRIT. Complete check up of deficiencies of clothing on forms AA F58 is held. Further issues of clothing are made to make up deficits.	
	Jan 14	RMO conducts medical examination of personnel of A and B Coys. Maj TUCKER and Lieut TRELOAR return from Short Combined Ops Course. Capt ISAKSSON evacuated to hospital suffering with jaundice.	
	Jan 15	Unit medical examination continued, C and D Coys completed today, Lieut NELSON returned to unit from ME Int Sch, HELWAN. Baggage party of 12 ORs commanded by Lieut M WRIGHT proceeded to MAJDAL Sta. Lieuts M ROBINSON and W PRYOR appointed to Commissioned rank after four months course at ME OCTU returned to unit. Lieut ROBINSON was awarded ALLENBY prize for topping the course.	
	Jan 16	Independent Coy route marches are made during morning. All available personnel in the Bn takeing part. Offrs of 2/24 Bn defeat the offrs of 2/48 Bn at football on the unit recreation ground. Many offrs learn that their physical condition could be greatly improved. Capt PAECH was best player of the match. Medical examinations conducted for BnHQ and HQ Coy personnel. Party of personnel who have not previously been to JERUSALEM taken on one day visit by Padre ARCHBOLD.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER ....A H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
PALESTINE	Jan 17	Bn parade 0830 hrs is followed by Churchnparade at Cinema. After Church parade Padre ARCHBOLD conducts another party to JERUSALEM. Comds Conference is held reference "Mountain Exercise" of HEBRON area followed by recce of area by Coy Comds. Lieut BYRNE, wounded 24 Oct is returned to unit from 6 AGH although not yet thoroughly fit. Sgts HEATH, BUCKLEY, KEATS, GARROOD and RIEDEL, GLYNN and SNOWDEN returned to unit from ME OCTU before completing the course owing to the projected move of 9 Aust Div.	
	Jan 18	Mountain exercise B and C Coys. Coys left 0700 hrs from camp area. Hy rain commenced at 1300 hrs and Coys returned by tpt to unit lines. Remainder of Bn attended Cinema in morning to see film of 9 Aust Div " Ceremonial Parade". Mess tents were struck and taken away. A party of 60 personnel were taken to 20 Bde area to strike remaining tents.	
	Jan 19	A Coy leaves unit lines on Bde Cam exercise at 1300 hrs. Maj TUCKER accompanied by IO makes recce of rd to HIRBIYA and visit A Coy during exercise. C and D Coys conduct exercises fighting in woods. "Movement in wooded country" "Cam and Concealment". Exercises are supervised by Maj TUCKER and IO.	
	Jan 20	A Coy completes Bde exercise. They spend a cold wet night. Maj TUCKER and IO inspect the diggings and cam carried out during the night, C and D Coys carry out exercises in Mountainous and wooded country - exercises supervised by Maj TUCKER and IO. Personnel from HQ Coy carry out shoot at miniature range.	
	Jan 21	Hy rain all day. Offrs and Sgts messes close down after lunch. All tables and chairs returned to QM. Complete unit parades in Coy areas. Personnel are placed in embarkation order and parade in full eqpt ~~with-blankets-and-two~~ less blankets and sea kit bags. All tents were inspected ~~duringf~~during parade.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER..... H H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
PALESTINE	Jan 22	All palliasses emptied of straw and returned to QM. An issue of emergency chocolate ration is made to make up deficiencies. ACF issue of one pkt of razor blades is made to all tps. All Coys have hot bath parade. Crockery and fittings from Offrs and Sgts messes are packed and sent away. Bn Movement Order IB is issued. CO returned to unit approx 2100 hrs from an extensive Lecture tour of IRAQ and IRAN. He assumes comd of 26 Bde in lieu of Brig WHITEHEAD who has already left Bde area. Details of tour by Lt-Col H H HAMMER DSO were as follows:- Proceeded by plane from LYDDA to HABANIYA where he was met by Col KENNY, DMT, PAIFORCE who requested Lt-Col HAMMER to carry out an extended tour of three weeks through IRAN (PERSIA) and IRAQ. Col KENNY then travelled with Lt-Col HAMMER to TEHERAN (a fellow passenger being the PRINCE AGA KHAN of INDIA) where they were met and taken to QUM the Holy City of PERSIA. Lecture 1: 3 British Corps Study week. Attended by Comd TENTH ARMY (Gen Sir Edward P QUINAN 3 Corps (Gen Sir Desmond ANDERSON and Comds and Staffs of formations and units of TENTH ARMY and 3 Corps. 2: TENTH ARMY - SULTAN ABAD, PERSIA. (Gen QUINAN) 3: 6 Indian Div - Qasr-I-SHIRIN, PERSIA (Maj-Gen J N THOMPSON) 4: 56 London Div - KIRKUK - IRAQ (Maj-Gen E G MILES) 5: 21 Indian Corps) SULEIMAN BEY - IRAQ 8 Indian Div) Lt-Gen A G O M MAYNE) also attended by Deputy C in C Polish Forces and several Polish Offrs. 6: 6 Indian Div - BAGDAD (Maj-Gen H R BRIGGS) 7: 31 Indian Armd Div - SHUIBA (PERSIAN GULF) (Maj-Gen R H WORDSWORTH an Australian who had served in 1 Aust LH Regt in the Great War and then joined the Indian Army.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

COMMANDING OFFICER: .....

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
PALESTINE	Jan 22	8: PERSIA and IRAQ FORCE HQ (PAIFORCE) - BAGDAD. The C in C Gen Sir Henry Maitland WILSON attended the lecture. Also present was Maj-Gen BRILLON who was on exchange duty in AUSTRALIA at the outbreak of war.	

Lt-Col HAMMER was given a most friendly welcome by all the offrs of the British formations and they were all extremely keen to hear about the Battle of ALAMEIN and the latest methods used in the attack and minefield assaults. The lectures were attended by all the offrs of each formation.

The PAIFORCE units seemed very "browned off" after long periods of trg withoutbattle. CORPS and ARMY trg teams said they were given a new lease of life with new ideas and methods based on the lessons of the Battle.

Lt-Col HAMMER then returned by flying boat from HABANIYA Lake to the DEAD SEA (KALLIA) after a most interesting tour of entirely new country where poverty was rife and standards of living were low.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER.....H.H. Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
PALESTINE	Jan 23	Morning spent in packing and preparation for move. Vehs reported to Coys at 1000 hrs. Eqpt and baggage loaded immediately. Lunch at 1100 hrs. Bn convoy moved off at 1308 hrs (See movement Order IB). Rear party under comd Lieut SMITH remained to complete stacking of tents in Bn area. They rejoined unit at ASLUJ, at 2000 hrs. Bn arrived at ASLUJ at 1700 hrs and quickly settled down into bivouac area. A hot meal is provided. Comds conference held at 1800 hrs to issue instns for following days move. The open air cinema gave a free show to tps in the area. Personnel also availed themselves of stores from NAAFI. A very cold night is spent at ASLUJ.	
	Jan 24	The IO and Sec contacted the SC at 0555 hrs at Bde.Start Line, and proceeded ahead of convoy to TAHAG Camp QASSASSIN to make recce of area ~~lee~~ allotted by 9 Aust Div. Bn moved from ASLUJ in convoy at 0640 hrs on next stage of journey to EAST BANK SUEZ CANAL. Comd Conference 1800 hrs to promulgate details for next stage of move . A hot meal was ready immediately Coys settled into bivouac area. Another cold night.	
	Jan 25	Int Sec accompanied by reps of HQ Coy proceed ahead of convoy to allot tentage and act as guides at new area TAHAG. Bn moves on last stage of journey at 0730 hrs and arrive at 1030 hrs. Unit vehs are handed in at 1200 hrs - taken to TEK. Unit cooking gear, water and petrol containers handed over. Comds Conference held 1300 hrs. Camp SOs promulgated. Camp Amenities incl cinema, NAAFI, Offrs and Sgts Clubs. Hot bath parade ordered for all Coys.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER: H H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
EGYPT	Jan 26	Bn parade 0900 hrs. Lt-Col H H HAMMER inspected the Bn after which he addressed the men on his recent tour and spoke on matters of discipline during the move to final destination. The unit band leads the Bn in a march past the CO and Coys returned to Coy areas for smartening drill and P&RT. All available men in unit are sent out for afternoon route march. Comds Conference 1600 hrs. Orders for next move are issued. Free open air cinema in unit lines shows George FORMBY in "It's in the Air".	
	Jan 27	REVEILLE 0200 hrs for A B E Coys and Bn HQ. Breakfast 0230 hrs. Tpt arrived at 0300 hrs - 17 x 3 ton vehs. 2 x 10 ton vehs. Offrs and unit light baggage loaded at 0330 hrs. Tps embussed and convoy moved to QASSASSIN Sta at 0415 hrs. They entrained immediately and moved off at 0530 hrs. Train arrived EL SHAT Sta Camp at 1100 hrs. Tps marched to unit lines and the afternnon was spent in adm and rest. Remainder of Bn at TAHAG spent morning striking tents. Departed camp 1400 hrs and entrained QASSASSIN 1600 hrs. They arrived at EL SHAT 2315 hrs. Guides provided from Bn moves tps to Bn area where a hot meal was served before bedding down in allotted tents. Notification is received of the following promotions. Capt MAXWELL-WRIGHT to T/Maj Appointments to Commissioned Rank:- Lieuts ROBINSON, PRYOR, BUCKLEY, HEATH, KEATS, GARROOD and RIEDEL.	
	Jan 28	Bn settles down in new camp to general routine and hardening trg and smartening drill. Bn pay day. Pay is limited to LE1 per man. Very dusty and cold day experienced.	
	Jan 29	Coys continue smartening and hardening trg. CO addresses and congratulates members of the Bn who were awarded Commendation Cards.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: JANUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER. H H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
EGYPT	Jan 29	The following received the awards:- Maj F A G TUCKER, HQ Coy; Capt B R KING, IO; Maj G S EDMUNDS, B Coy; Lieut K AILEN, B Coy; WO II GOSLING C W, B Coy; Sgt POLKINGHORNE A H, Mortar Pl; A/Cpl FREEMAN K A, A Coy; L/Cpl HAYNES R N, HQ Coy; Pte HOGAN J S, C Coy; Pte LEARY R, C Coy; Pte MITCHELL S L, SB; Pte SERLE F C, Dr; Pte STEWART A R, C Coy; Comds Conference 1215 hrs. Camp adm discussed. Office records and baggage is taken to the wharf to be shipped. The Bn is thrilled by the news that the late Sgt W H KIBBY, D Coy and the late Pte P E GRATWICK, A Coy are posthumously awarded the VICTORIA CROSS. These awards make the number of VCs in the Bn to three. Indeed a fine record.	
	Jan 30	Bn parade. CO addresses the unit and announces the awards of VC to Sgt KIBBY and Pte GRATWICK. COs address is followed by Church service. RC Mass is solemnized at 0900 hrs. The adv party under Maj TUCKER march out at 1400 hrs. Coys route march along SUEZ CANAL in afternoon. Unit band entertains tps in D Coy with musical items.	
	Jan 31	CO departs for ship to assume duties as No 1 Gp Comd (26 Aust Inf Bde). RC Mass is solemnized at 0900 hrs. Coys carry out final adm. An evening Church service was held in Offrs Mess. This was followed by Community singing with items rendered by the band.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
19 Jan 43

2/48 AUST INF BN - OFFICERS

RANK AND NAME				DATE OF BIRTH	CIVIL OCCUPATION
VX 24325	Lt-Col	HAMMER	H H	15 Feb 05	Manf Agent & Accountant
SX 8894	Major	BATTEN	R L	5 Jun 04	Assist. Mngr Chemists
SX 10310	Major	TUCKER	F A G	2 Nov 11	Trade School, Snr Master
SX 10318	Capt	MAXWELL-WRIGHT	D	1 Nov 16	Planning & Estmng Engr
SX 10321	Capt	DOLLMAN	R B	4 Jun 14	Clerk
SX 10317	Capt	HILL	D P	1 Dec 19	Salesman
SX 175	Capt	BROCKSOPP	A E	20 Mar 13	Commercial Artist
SX 10258	Capt	POTTER	J D	15 Jun 09	Soldier
SX 9461	Capt	ISAKSSON	O H	29 Jun 17	Salesman
SX 7008	Capt	KING	B R	10 Feb 20	Law Student
SX 8647	Capt	JOHNSON	G E	13 Oct 14	Salesman
SX 7138	Capt	PAECH	I G	18 Jun 08	School Teacher
SX 7971	Lieut	WRIGHT	M	10 Nov 19	Stockman
SX 7054	Lieut	McLELLAN	N	3 Feb 13	Farm Hand
SX 9840	Lieut	NICHOLAS	P	21 May 18	Fruit Grower
SX 9353	Lieut	BYRNE	W A	20 May 16	Bank Clerk
SX 8048	Lieut	WALLIS	D N	24 Feb 16	Traveller
SX 9064	Lieut	TRELOAR	H F	2 Feb 17	Wool Appraiser
SX 8325	Lieut	SMITH	J W	23 Feb 09	Bank Officer
SX 10997	Lieut	MURPHY	E A	5 Jul 15	Shipping Stats
SX 9377	Lieut	GOODEN	O D	4 Nov 15	Accountant
WX 10541	Lieut	MAZZUCCHELLI	S A B	9 Dec 15	School Teacher
WX 6926	Lieut	LEWIN	R W	15 Jan 19	Truck & Tractor Driver
WX 9895	Lieut	NELSON	V N	8 Mar 13	School Teacher
SX 6702	Lieut	WILLIAMS	D CCC	11 Sep 13	Managing Law Clerk
NGX 6	Lieut	GRAY	G L W	28 Dec 17	Elec Engr
SX 12496	Lieut	HILL	D C	5 Oct 13	Accountant
SX 12498	Lieut	ALLEN	K F	26 Apr 15	Insurance Inspector
SX 12501	Lieut	LUCY	J E	2 Aug 10	Commercial Clerk
SX 12499	Lieut	BUTLER	G J	19 Aug 10	Motor Dealer & Garage
NX 50508	Lieut	GREGORY	J T	10 Sep 20	Assist Buyer Dept Store
SX 6740	Lieut	McKINNON	N K	28 Nov 19	Clerk
SX 10333	Lieut	ALEXANDER	R E	19 Nov 15	Soldier
NX 27055	Lieut	HUBBARD	C E	16 Dec 18	Branch Mngr & Salesman
VX 36609	Lieut	RULE	W M	6 Jan 13	Business Manager
SX 7885	Lieut	DODD	A C	29 Dec 17	Commercial Traveller
VX 41687	Lieut	BARRY	J H	28 May 15	Actioneer Stock & Sta Agent
VX 81081	Lieut	MACLURE	A J	9 Dec 14	Painter & Signwriter
VX 81080	Lieut	NORTON	F A	4 Jul 20	Elec Welder
SX 8676	Lieut	FARQUHAR	M F	7 Jul 18	Justice of Dep Officer (NSW)
SX 7047	Lieut	ROBINSON	M	19 Dec 09	Clerk
SX 7338	Lieut	PRYOR	W E	11 Sep 15	Builders labourer
SX 7985	Lieut	BUCKLEY	J A R	14 Jan 11	Insurance Clerk
SX 5177	Lieut	HEATH	H C	22 Jul 09	Printer
SX 8079	Lieut	KEATS	R G	15 Feb 18	Bank Clerk

Distribn: CO
Adjt
War Diary (2)
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

8/43

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 19 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
F UNISHMENTS						
SX 8425	Pte	ROSS J	2/48 Bn	CRIME: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40	28 Oct 42	
				AWARD: Fined £5, forfeit 21 days pay by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		21 Jan 43
			Entered P/B C122425, Line 74, Amount £12/7/-			
SX 10489	"	WOOD A E	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40	26 Sep 42	
				AWARD: Fined £5 by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn	20 Jan 43	
			Entered P/B 283483, Line 62, Amount £5.			
CORRIGENDA. Delete all ref to VX 37770 Pte JONES F on Cas Return 7/43 and substitute:						
VX 37707	Pte	CLAPTON L A	2/48 Bn	Graded A/Gp I Artificer 16 Jan		
NEXT OF KIN - Change of						
S X 8359	Pte	GORE A	2/48 Bn	Father deceased		
				NEXT OF KIN: Mother Ellen Gore Pine Cottage ALDGATE S.A.		

(Date) 22 - 1 - 1943

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 19 Jan 43

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
INQUIRY - COURT OF INQUIRY						
SX 15119	Pte	RILEY T A	2/48 Bn	Report of the Court:		
				1. Pte RILEY T A was injured on 27 Nov 42 at approx 1520 hrs at TEL EL EISA - EGYPT by an ITALIAN hand grenade.		
				2. His future efficiency as a soldier will be affected in that he will be unable to handle a rifle or other weapons thereby rendering him unfit for active service and his injuries are permanent and will affect his civil occupation.		
				3. Pte RILEY in a manner contributed to his injuries in an act of neglecting to obey an order, in that after having been warned not to, did handle a foreign grenade when not required to do so. Pte RILEY's curiosity in handling this grenade in order to further his knowledge is but the natural curiosity of an Australian soldier which has made him the keen soldier that he is.		
				The Court feels that entering this into consideration Pte RILEY's injuries could be placed in the category of "conditions of service."		

Adm Comd 2/48 Aust Inf Bn concurs.

(Date) 22 - 1 - 1943

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

8/43

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 19 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
PUNISHMENTS: Ref Cas Return 5/43. of 14 Jan 43. The punishments of Ptes HOGLER, JONES and O'CONNOR were quashed by order of 9 Aust Div but automatic forfeiture of one days pay still stands.						
SX 2116	Pte	HOGLER J J	2/48 Bn	Automatic forfeiture of 1 days pay. Entered P/B 198540, Line 94, Amount 7/-		
VX 37770	"	JONES F J	do	Automatic forfeiture of 1 days pay. Entered P/B 230669, Line 74, Amount 7/-		
SX 11753	"	O'CONNOR T C	do	Automatic forfeiture of 1 days pay. Entered P/B 285388, Line 58, Amount 7/-		
SCHOOLS & COURSES						
SX 7830	Pte	SQUIRE A W	2/48 Bn	Attended ME Sch of Cookery No 78 Cook's Course from 14 Dec 42 - 12 Jan 43. Classified "Cook Class I (NT)		
TRADE GROUPING						
SX 7670	Pte	APLIN C R	2/48 Bn	Td Gp III Dr-Mechanic confirmed	19 Jan	
SX 8148	Cpl	BACKLER W W	do	Relinquished Td Gp III Clerk	11 ~~Jan~~ DEC	
STRENGTH TAKEN ON						
SX 7248	Sgt	HOOD R J L	2/48 Bn	Marched in	19 Jan	from Temporary attachment
SX 17829	Pte	ATTERTON T E	do	do	19 Jan	do
SX 13461	"	ZACKER H L	do	do	19 Jan	do

(Date) 22 - 1 - 1943

Bolton Maj

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

[Margin for Filing Purposes.]

ARMY FORM W.3012 (BOOKS OF 102).

8/43

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 19 Jan 43 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

(*Unit to which personnel are attached*) 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive.) Attachments, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached.)	Nature and date of casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
				OTHER RANKS			
TEMPORARY ATTACHMENT				OFFICERS.			
VX 1039978	Pte	WALKER A A	2/48 Bn	Marched in	19 Jan	from strength	
SX 6639	"	SPECK G M	do	Rejoined unit	6 Jan	from 9 Aust Div Pro Coy	
SX 11862	"	COLL P	do	Marched in	17 Jan	from X list	
				OFFICERS			
	Capt	ISAKSSON O H	2/48 Bn	Marched in	21 Jan	from X list	
				OTHER RANKS.			

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel **belong** (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (*Unit*).

(*Date*) 22 - 1 - 1943

H B Kerr Maj
Adm Cmd
(*Signature and appointment of Officer.*)

26 Aust Inf Bde
(*Bde., Bch., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*)

Forms W3012/3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

[Margin for Filing Purposes]

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS OF 100)

5/43

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 13 Jan 43 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
FGCM						
SX 9394	Pte	LAMBERT L C	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Deserting his Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 1000 hrs 27 Sep 42 to 2300 hrs 27 Sep 42 AA 12 (1)(a) SENTENCE: NOT GUILTY of desertion but GUILTY of AWL To be fined the sum of £1 . Automatic forfeiture of 1 days pay Promulgated in Bn ROs 130 of 14 Jan 43 Entered in P/B 281368, Line 71, Amt £1/7/-		
TRANSFER						
SX 7228	Pte	JAMIESON M L	2/48 Bn	Transferred	14 Jan	To 4 Aust Lt AA Regt
SX 10527	"	HOBBS H E	do	do	14 Jan	To 26 Aust Inf Bde
CORRIGENDA - delete all reference to SX 10570 A/Sgt ASHBY H H on ces return 74/42 and substitute:						
SX 10570	Cpl	ASHBY H H	2/48 Bn	Marched in	12 Dec	from Weapon Trng School
STRENGTH TAKEN ON						
VX 82973	Pte	COLLINGS G F	do	do	7 Jan	from 9 Aust Div ML & FD Unit
VX 82950	"	CORRIGAN L M	do	do	7 Jan	do
PUNISHMENTS						
VX 37770	Pte	Jones F J	2/48 Bn	delete all reference as punishments were illegal		
SX 11753	"	O'CONNOR T C	do			
VX 82915	"	LAMBETH D M	do			
SX 5048	"	LITTLE P J	do			
SX 2116	"	HOSSLER J J	do			

(Date) 14 JAN. 1943 19

B. K. King Colonel

(Signature of Commander.)

Lt. Col.

Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit).

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Forms W.3011/1.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

[Margin for Filing Purposes]

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS OF 100)

5/43

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 13 Jan 43 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
REJOINED UNIT						
SX 13150	~~Pte~~ A/CPL	DONALDSON J M	2/48 Bn	Marched in	13 Jan	from 9 Aust Div MMG School
SX 7667	PTE	DABINETT L A	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 8057	"	RUMBELOW G M	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 7873	"	STARR C C	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 8627	"	MILLER J	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 15760	"	LOXTON L H	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 7669	"	MILLER V	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 14592	"	ANDREWS K A	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 5585	"	LEGGETT K M	do	do	13 Jan	do
VX 82973	"	MAHER J F	do	do	13 Jan	do
VX 82953	"	REID L A	do	do	13 Jan	do
VX 86912	"	JOHNSTONE V L	do	do	13 Jan	do
VX 83060	"	ROWE L D	do	do	13 Jan	do
WX 8059	"	McSHANE B C	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 10400	"	BELL C C	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 8466	A/Cpl	HAYNES R H	do	do	13 Jan	do
NEXT OF KIN - Change of Address						
SX 8105	NO II	DICKSON M W	do	Next of Kin: Wife New Address: 80 Sydenham Rd NORWOOD SOUTH AUSTRALIA		

(Date) 14 JAN. 1943 19.....

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col.
Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit).

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Forms W.3011/1.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

[Margin for Filing Purposes]

5/43

ARMY FORM W.3011 (BOOKS OF 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 13 Jan 43 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OTHER RANKS.

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
Schools & COURSES						
SX 7108	Cpl	BALDWIN C T	2/48 Bn	Attended G (R) School from 15 Dec 42 - 5 Jan 43 "Qualified"		
SX 8596	L/Cpl	JONES S H	do	Attended G(R) School from 15 Dec 42 - 5 Jan 43 "Qualified"		
SX 8911	A/Cpl	GOODEN E C	do	Attended Tk Destruction School from 15 Dec 42 - 2 Jan 43 "Qualified"		
SX 7294	A/Sgt	STOPP H F	do	Attended Tk Destruction School from 15 Dec 42 - 2 Jan 43 "Qualified"		
TRADE GROUPINGS						
SX 13008	Pte	SIMPSON A M	2/48 Bn	Graded Gp II	1 Nov 42	Intelligence Duties
STRENGTH TAKEN ON						
SX 7117	Pte	MOLLOY G T	do	Marched in	13 Jan	from 1 Aust Depot Bn
SX 6916	"	AISTROPE C G	do	do	12 Jan	do
SX 14872	"	DARWENT J S	do	do	12 Jan	do
VX 82367	"	THOMAS K J	do	do	12 Jan	do
SX 16794	"	TONKIN C	do	do	12 Jan	do
VX 38956	Sgt	KEMP F C	do	do	12 Jan	do
REJOINED UNIT						
SX 8492	Pte	PITT L G	2/48 Bn	Marched in	13 Jan	from ME Mech School - No 14 Course
SX 7644	L/Cpl	HARTMAN E C	do	do	13 Jan	from 9 Aust Div Cadre - MT Maintenance Course

(Date) 14 JAN 1943 19.....

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col.
Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit).

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Forms W.3011/1.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

[Margin for Filing Purposes.]

ARMY FORM W.3012 (BOOKS OF 102).

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 13 Jan 43 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

5/43

(*Unit to which personnel are attached*) 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive.) Attachments, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached.)	Nature and date of casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
			OFFICERS.				
TEMPORARY ATTACHMENT	Lieut	M F FARQUHAR	2/48 Bn	Marched in	12 Jan	from 26 Aust Inf Bde	
			OTHER RANKS.				

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel **belong** (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (*Unit*).

(*Date*) 14 JAN. 1943 19.....

B R King Capt & Lt. Col. (*Signature and appointment of Officer.*) Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

26 Aust Inf Bde (*Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*)

Forms W3012/3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Date of last A.F.W. 3011 rendered 14 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVERSIONS						
SX 7764	A/Sgt	KENNEDY H E	2/48 Bn	Reverted	15 Jan	to Cpl
SX 9035	L/Sgt	HAMBOUR M	do	Promoted	15 Jan	to Sgt
~~SX 7734~~	~~A/S/Sgt~~	~~MURPHY R J~~	~~do~~	~~Rank of S/Sgt confirmed 15 Jan~~		
WX 10241	A/Cpl	LEARY R	do	Rank of Cpl confirmed	15 Jan	
SX 7222	"	WHIMPRESS H	do	do	15 Jan	
SX 11237	"	INGRAM R H	do	Reverted	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 13589	"	DUFFIELD J	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 8911	"	GOODEN E C	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 7369	"	SELLARS C R	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 12768	"	SHARPE K F	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 13606	"	FUSS R	do	do	15 Jan	to Pte
SX 8095	L/Sgt	NOTLE W J	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Sgt
SX 7641	"	PERRY F	do	do	15 Jan	to Cpl
SX 7933	"	STEWIEN W H	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Sgt
SX 9637	"	BANKS F H	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Sgt
SX 7797	A/Cpl	IRVINE C	do	Rank of Cpl confirmed	15 Jan	
SX 8624	"	KENNEDY M T	do	Reverted	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 7798	"	MORRIS A F	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 8669	Pte	McFARLANE A J	do	Appointed	15 Jan	to L/Cpl

(Date) 16 JAN. 1943 194.....

(Signature of Commander) H.F. Tulloch Lt. Col. Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 6/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 14 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
PUNISHMENTS						
SX 7725	Pte	CLARK C A	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40	8 Jan 43	
				AWARD: Fined £1 by Adm Comd 2/48 Aust Inf Bn	14 Jan 43	
			Entered P/B 252950, Line 93, Amt £1			
SX 13249	"	O'CALLAGHAN R W	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40	24 Dec 42	
				AWARD: Fined £1 by Adm Comd 2/48 Aust Inf Bn	14 Jan 43	
			Entered P/B 288751, Line 61, Amt £1			
TRADE GROUPINGS						
SX 14060	Pte	STILES L W	2/48 Bn	Graded Gp III Clerk	7 Dec 42	
SX 9122	"	PAGE H	do	Graded Gp III Dr-Mechanic	1 Dec 42	
WX 11930	"	DALEN D G	do		8 Jan 43	
SX 7670	"	APLIN C R	do	Graded A/Gp III Dr-Mechanic	8 Jan 43	
WX 10273	"	SMITH W S	do	Gp III Dr-Mechanic	15 Jan	
WX 10431	"	EVANS A H	do	Confirmed	15 Jan	
SX 6865	"	McLAREN R T	do	Graded Gp III Range-taker	23 Oct 42	

(Date) 16 JAN. 1943 194

(Signature of ~~Commander~~) Lt. Col. Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

6/43

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F.W. 3011 rendered 14 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVERSIONS						
SX 10537	Pte	MITCHELL J	2/48 Bn	Appointment	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
WX 10467	A/Cpl	CARRUTHERS F A	do	Rank of Cpl confirmed	15 Jan	
STRENGTH TAKEN ON						
SX 7557	Pte	EDARDACRE A B	2/48 Bn	Marched in	14 Jan	ex 6 AGH
SX 6165	"	WILSON C S	do	do	14 Jan	do
HOSPITALS ADMISSIONS						
SX 15709	Pte	COCLEY N H	do	Evacuated	11 Jan	to 6 AGH
SX 9076	"	McEVOY J H	do	do	11 Jan	do
SX 18472	"	HANSEN E E	do	do	11 Jan	do
SX 1719	Sgt	HARLEM D A L	do	do	8 Jan	do
VX 82366	Pte	FOX A D	do	do	13 Jan	do
SX 9302	A/Cpl	TURNER C H	do	do	14 Jan	do

(Date) 16 JAN. 1943 194

H.F. Tulloch Lieut

(Signature of Commander). Lt. Col. 2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 6/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 14 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVERSIONS						
SX 7212	L/Cpl	WOODALL T L	2/48 Bn	Reverted	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 6864	"	POCOCK F G	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 6892	"	FREEMAN K A	do	do	15 Jan	to Pte
SX 9432	"	DILLON F V	do	do	15 Jan	to Pte
SX 4416	"	BERTRAM F	do	do	15 Jan	to Pte
SX 9034	A/Sgt	FIETZE N A	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Sgt
SX 8046	"	BUCKTON J L	do	do	15 Jan	to Cpl
WX 10347	A/Cpl	PHELAN T M	do	Rank of Cpl confirmed	15 Jan	
NX 9484	"	HARDY L J	do	do	15 Jan	
SX 11754	"	PIETSCH H F	do	do	15 Jan	
SX 7261	"	SWEETT W A	do	Reverted	15 Jan	to Pte
SX 7330	"	HARRIS A R	do	do	15 Jan	to Pte
SX 9302	"	TURNER C H	do	do	14 Jan	to Pte
SX 7562	"	PUCKRIDGE N J	do	do	15 Jan	to Pte
WX 9821	"	CONNELLY F K	do	do	15 Jan	to Pte
WX 9343	"	SINCLAIR C J	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Cpl
SX 7417	"	GALLAGHER C L	do	Rank of Cpl confirmed	15 Jan	
SX 11848	A/Cpl	WINTER R H	do	Reverted	15 Jan	to Pte
SX 6837	A/Sgt	ADAMS D H	do	do	15 Jan	to L/Sgt
SX 8172	"	KING L M	do	do	15 Jan	to Cpl

(Date) 16 JAN. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander). W.F. Tullarkigint Lt. Col.

Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

6/43

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F.W. 3011 rendered 14 Jan 43

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
TRADE GROUPINGS						
WX 10419	L/Cpl	BREHAUT G A	2/48 Bn	Graded Gp III Gun-layer	15 Jan 43	
SX 7234	Pte	GOODE A H	do	Graded Gp III Clerk	6 Dec 42	
SX 7073	"	WILLIAMS E C	do	Relinquished Gp III Dr-Mechanic	30 Dec 42	
SX 7482	"	SIMCOCK E E	do	Graded Gp III Dr - Mechanic confirmed	31 Dec 42	
SX 7238	"	TODD J E	do	Graded Gp III Tech	18 Nov 42	
SX 7660	"	McMUTRIE J	do	Storeman	1 Apr 42	
SCHOOLS & COURSES						
SX 11257	Cpl	INGRAM R H	2/48 Bn	Attended AIF (ME) Reinft Depot G(R) School from 16 Dec 42 - to 10 Jan 43 "Qualified"		
SX 6832	L/Cpl	FENNELL W J	do	Attended AIF (ME) Reinft Depot G(R) School from 16 Dec 42 - to 10 Jan 43 "Qualified"		
APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVERSIONS						
SX 7570	Cpl	CARROLL C J	2/48 Bn	Promoted	10 Jan	to A/Sgt
SX 6500	L/Sgt	JAMES C L	do	Reverted	15 Jan	to Cpl
SX 6846	A/Sgt	LOCK H L	do	Reverted	15 Jan	to Cpl
SX 6846	Cpl	LOCK H L	do	Appointed	15 Jan	to L/Sgt

(Date) 16 JAN. 1943 191.....

H.F. Tuckwell

(Signature of Commander) ..... Lt. Col.

Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

[Margin for Filing Purposes.]

ARMY FORM W.3012 (BOOKS OF 102).

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 14 Jan 43

(*Unit to which personnel are attached*) 2/48 Aust Inf Bn 6/43

Number of sheets attached to this return

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive.) Attachments, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached.)	Nature and date of casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
TEMPORARY ATTACHMENT				OTHER RANKS ~~OFFICERS.~~			
SX 15994	Pte	FOREMAN R G	2/48 Bn	Marched in	14 Jan	from 6 AGH	
SX 8428	"	ROSE J	do	do	14 Jan	do	
SX 17859	"	~~SIVIOUR~~ SIMON F L	do	do	14 Jan	do	
SX 18323	"	WAUGH J	do	do	14 Jan	do	
SX 11079	"	BROWN H D	do	do	14 Jan	do	

OTHER RANKS.

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel **belong** (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (*Unit*).

(*Date*) 16 JAN 1943 19

(*Signature and appointment of Officer.*) W.F. Tulloch Lieut Col. Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

(*Bde., Div., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*) 26 Aust Inf Bde

Forms W3012/3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3010 (BOOKS OF 100)

.....(Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OFFICERS AND NURSES

Date of last A.F. W. 3010 rendered 194

No. of sheet attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to officers and nurses which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items connected with an officer's or nurse's service.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps.	Nature and date of casualty	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated).
HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS					
Capt	ISAKSSON O H	2/48 Bn	Evacuated	14 Jan	to 6 AGH
REJOINED UNIT					
Major	TUCKER F A G	2/48 Bn	Marched in	14 Jan	from CTC Course
Capt	ISAKSSON O H	do	do	13 Jan	do
Lieut	TASSIAR H F	do	do	14 Jan	do
Lieut	ALLEN E F	do	do	13 Jan	do
Lieut	WILSON V W	do	do	14 Jan	from MG Int Trg Centre

(Date) 16 JAN 1943 194....

(Signature of Commander).

Lt. Col.

Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

(Unit)

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
..... *			
..... *			
..... *			
..... *			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors	1		
Captains	2		1
Lieutenants	7		3
2nd Lieutenants	25	4	
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
Totals	35	4	4

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEk.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut	M F FARQUHAR	2/48 Bn	12 Jan 43	Temporary attached
Lieut	M ROBINSON	do	15 Jan 43	do
Lieut	F E PRYOR	do	15 Jan 43	do
Major	R L HATTEN	do	10 Jan	from 26 Aust Inf Trg Bn
Capt	A E BROCKSOPP	do	8 Jan	

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt	ISAKSSON O H	2/48 Bn	14 Jan	to 6 AGH

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
Lt-Col		BAKER E N	CO	"	Detached
Major		BATTEN R L	2 i/c	YES	
		TUCKER F R G	Coy Cond	"	
Capt		SULLIVAN T B	do	"	
		MELL D B	do	"	
		BROCKHOFF A K	do	"	
		POTTER J D	do	"	
		KIRC B R	Coy 2 i/c	"	
		JOHNSON G H	CC PI	"	
		PARK I G	Coy 2 i/c	"	
Lieut		WRIGHT K	do	"	
		McKELLAR N	do	"	
		NICHOLAS P V	Pl Comd	"	
		MILLS J F	do	"	
		PRIDEAUX H P	A/Adjt	"	
		SMITH I R	Pl Comd	"	
		MURPHY L A	do	"	
		GOODEN O D	do	"	
		MASSOCHESIA S A B	LO	NO	Detached
		LEWIN R V	Pl Comd	Yes	
		WATSON V H	A/IO	"	
		GRAY G L V	Pl Comd	"	
		HILL D C	do	"	
		WILSON K F	do	"	
		LUCAS J H	do	"	
		MULLER O J	do	"	
		GREGORY J T H	do	"	
		McKINNON E K	do	"	
		ALEXANDER H E	do	"	
		MORRIS C E	do	"	
		GILE W M	do	"	
		DODD A C	do	"	
		HARDY J H	do	"	
		McCLURE A J	do	"	
		MORRISON J A	do	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt		FAITHFUL J C	AAMC	18 Sep 42	MMO
Chaplain		LATTRUS D C	(Ch Dept)	Oct 42	Padre
Lieut		PARCHAR W F		12 Jan 43	
		ROBINSON H	2/48 Bn	15 Jan 43	temporary
		ALCOCK V R		16 Jan 43	attached

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

16 Jan 43 (Date of Despatch.)

(Signature of Commander.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(Page 1.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). 16 Jan 43 194 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps , Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os Class I.	1		
W.Os Class II.	6		
W.Os Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants.			
Staff Sergeants.	5		2
Sergeants.	39		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals.	77		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	763	1	
TOTALS.	891	* 1	* 2

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
Med Sgt	AAMC	Fitters MV -	
Med Orderlies	2 ptes AAMC	4 Gp I & 1 A/Sgt	AAOC
Shoemaker	AAOC	Batman Dr	AA Ch Dept
Postal Cpl	AA Postal C	YMCA Cpl	7 ASC
Pay Sgt	AAPC	Armourer Cpl	AAOC
Chiropodist	AAMC	Temporary att	39

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularity requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks. (e g. present whereabouts if known).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn ..... Unit.

Army Form W 3009
(page 2.)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W 3009

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									
	W.Os. Class 1.	W. Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL	W. Os. Class I	W. Os. Class II.	W Os Class III	S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	REMARKS
Bricklayers																				
Butchers.																				
Carpenters and Joiners..																				
Clerks...																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders ...																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)..																				
» » (Wheeled) .																				
Driver-Mechanics ...																				
Driver-Operators. ...																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers ...																				
Farriers..																				
Fitters...																				
Machine Gunners ...																				
Masons..																				
Motor Mechanics ...																				
Pioneer, Infantry (other than tradesmen) ...																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters.																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers & Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers ...																				
Sanitary & Water Duties.																				
Signallers																				
Storemen technical ...																				
Tailors.																				
Wheelers																				
General duty personnel .		1				2	1	34	38											
Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A)									38											

2/48 Aust Inf Bn ..... Unit.

Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 16 Jan 43

26 Aust Inf Bde
Bde, Divn, Area, etc, with which unit is serving.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3010 (BOOKS OF 100)

CASUALTY RETURN - OFFICERS AND NURSES

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Date of last A.F. W. 3010 rendered 16 Jan 43 194

No. of sheet attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to officers and nurses which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items connected with an officer's or nurse's service.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps.	Nature and date of casualty	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated).
STRENGTH INCREASE					
Capt	MACKELLIGOTT D	2/48 Bn	Marched in.	17 Jan	from 6 Aus
NEXT OF KIN - Change of Address					
Lieut	G J BUTLER	2/48 Bn	Next of Kin: wife New Address: 3/6 Stirling St [illegible]		

(Date) 19 JAN 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 BN., A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)..

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 2/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F.W. 3011 rendered 16 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
FGCM - Corrigenda to Ptes GOODYEAR, CRACKNELL, THOMAS, COATES, MALONEY, SPECK L K, ALLEN - delete all reference on Cas Return 2/43 and substitute:						
SX 10347	Pte	GOODYEAR S C	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 0600 hrs 10 Jul 42 until 0635 hrs 13 Oct 42 AA 12 (1)(a) (a) Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 0600 hrs 21 Oct 42 until 1130 hrs 27 Nov 42 AA 12 (1)(a) FINDING: First charge GUILTY Second charge NOT GUILTY of desertion but GUILTY of AWL SENTENCE: To undergo detention for 18 months Total forfeiture 715 days		
				Entered F/B 283303, Line 58, Amount £250/5/-		
SX 10561	"	CRACKNELL R H	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 1600 hrs 19 Aug 42 until 0930 hrs 28 Aug 42 AA 12 (1)(a) FINDING: NOT GUILTY of desertion but GUILTY of AWL SENTENCE: To undergo detention for 21 days total forfeiture 30 days		
				Entered F/B 283541, Line 66, Amt £10/10/-		

(Date) 19 JAN. 1943 194.....

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

7/43

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F.W. 3011 rendered 16 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
FGCM (contd)						
WX 10326	Pte	ALLEN E H	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 1600 hrs 20 Oct 42 until 1215 hrs 2 Dec 42 AA 12 (1)(a)		
				FINDING: NOT GUILTY of desertion but GUILTY of AWL		
				SENTENCE: To undergo detention for 60 days Total forfeiture 124 days		
			Entered in P/B 303016, Line 42, Amount £43/8/-			

(Date) 19 JAN. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 BN., A.I.F.

(Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 7/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 16 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 6

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated).
FGCM (contd)						
SX 7950	Pte	THOMAS J T	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 1900 hrs 20 Aug 42 until 1900 hrs 30 Sep 42 AA 12(1)(a)		
				FINDING: NOT GUILTY of desertion but GUILTY of AWL		
				SENTENCE: To undergo detention for one year		
				Total forfeiture 494 days		
			Entered P/B 135064, Line 57, Amount £207/18/-			
WX 9836	"	COATES W R S	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 1830 hrs 20 Aug 42 until 1845 hrs 30 Sep 42 AA 12 (1)(a)		
				FINDING: NOT GUILTY of desertion but GUILTY of AWL		
				SENTENCE: To undergo detention for 90 days		
				Total forfeiture 224 days		
			Entered P/B 302132, Line 54, Amount £78/8/-			

(Date) 19 JAN. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 BN., A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 7/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 16 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 6

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, REVERSIONS						
SX 7084	A/Sgt	KEMP D R	2/48 Bn	Rank of Sgt confirmed	16 Jan	
WX 10613	A/Cpl	BESCHAM A F	do	Rank of Cpl confirmed	16 Jan	
SX 7613	"	CHAMPION J	do	do	16 Jan	
SX 7863	A/Sgt	DANIELS R G	do	Rank of Sgt confirmed	16 Jan	
SX 7294	"	STOPP H F	dp	do	16 Jan	
WX 9862	A/Cpl	FORBES A R	do	Rank of Cpl confirmed	16 Jan	
SX 7614	"	JOHNS T H	do	do	16 Jan	
SX 7213	"	WOOD S L	do	do	16 Jan	
SX 6148	"	BACKLER W W	do	do	16 Jan	
SX 7607	Pte	PRATT H C	dp	Promoted	16 Jan	to Cpl
SX 8147	Cpl	BANKS H P	do	do	16 Jan	to Sgt
SX 8054	A/Cpl	SALTER M W J	do	Reverted	15 Jan	to Pte
VX 37770	Pte	JONES F	do	Graded A/Gp I Artificer	16 Jan	
SX 8516	L/Cpl	JONES K H	do	Relinquished A/Gp II Carpenter	16 Jan	
CHANGE OF ADDRESS						
SX 13239	Pte	WHITFIELD W	do	Next of Kin: Father New address: Mr J T WHITFIELD c/o Mrs R Buckley Galata St GRANVILLE QUEENSLAND.		

19 JAN. 1943

(Date) 19 t

(Signature of Commander). 2/48 BN., A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin 7/43 for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 16 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 6

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
PUNISHMENTS						
WX 10461	Pte	CHANDTHERS R	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline	AA 40	16 Jan 43
				AWARD: Fined 10/- by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		16 Jan 43
			Entered P/B 363186, Line 44. Amount 10/-			
SX 7702	"	DEERING C S	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Drunkenness	AA 19	15 Jan 43
				AWARD: Fined £1 by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		16 Jan 43
			Entered P/B 181245, Line 212, Amount £1			
SX 11620	"	McGREGOR-DAY D H	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Drunkenness	AA 19	15 Jan 43
				AWARD: Fined £1 by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		16 Jan 43
			Entered P/B 285195, Line 53, Amount £1			
WX 9818		WELCH J B	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Drunkenness	AA 19	15 Jan 43
				AWARD: Fined £1 by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		16 Jan 43
			Entered P/B 321114, Line 64, mount £1			
HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS						
SX 7053	Pte	PHILLIPS E D	2/48 Bn	Evacuated	15 Jan	to 6 AGH

(Date) 19 JAN. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

(Unit)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 7/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 16 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 6

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
STRENGTH TAKEN ON						
SX 7497	Pte	CHIDGEY R	2/48 Bn	Marched in	15 Jan	from 1 Aust Depot Bn
SX 7250	Cpl	GARDNER G	do	do	15 Jan	do
SX 18142	Pte	TURLEY L G	do	do	15 Jan	do
SX 11296	"	PASCOE I	do	do	17 Jan	from Temporary attached
SX 11122	"	MCEVOY L	do	do	16 Jan	from 1 Aust Depot Bn
SX 4091	"	THOMSON D W	do	do	16 Jan	do
REJOINED UNIT						
SX 7183	Sgt	SCOTT R L	2/48 Bn	Marched in	16 Jan	ceases to be detached
SX 10104	"	GARROOD P J	do	do	17 Jan	from ME OCTU
SX 7764	L/Sgt	REIDELL L M	do	do	17 Jan	do
SX 7332	Sgt	GLYNN J H	do	do	17 Jan	do
VX 29883	"	SNOWDEN E A	do	do	17 Jan	do
SX 8072	L/Sgt	KEATS R G	do	do	17 Jan	do
SX 5177	Sgt	HEATH H C	do	do	17 Jan	do
SX 7985	"	BUCKLEY J A R	do	do	17 Jan	do

(Date) 19 JAN. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander). 2/48 BN., A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 7/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 16 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 8

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated).
FGCM & DCM						
SX 8019	Pte	MALONEY E	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE (FGCM) Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 1630 hrs 20 Oct 42 to 0005 hrs 23 Oct 42 AA 12 (1)(a)		
				FINDING: NOT GUILTY of desertion but GUILTY of AWL		
				SENTENCE: To be fined the sum of £10		
				Automatic forfieture 3 days pay		
			Entered P/B 135138, Line 72, Amount £11/1/-			
SX 7766	"	SPECK L. K	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE (DCM) Deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 0830 hrs 3 Aug 42 to 0635 hrs 13 Oct 42 AA 12 (1)(a)		
				FINDING: NOT GUILTY of desertion but GUILTY of AWL		
				SENTENCE: To undergo detention for 9 months		
				Automatic forfeiture 71 days pay		
				Sentence suspended under provisions AA Sec 57A		
				Paybook with CPM		

(Date) 19 JAN. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

[Margin for Filing Purposes.]

ARMY FORM W.3012 (BOOKS OF 102).

7/43

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 16 Jan 43 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

(*Unit to which personnel are attached*) 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive.) Attachments, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached.)	Nature and date of casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
TEMPORARY ATTACHMENT				OTHER RANKS			
SX 12144	Pte	LUNDIE A V	2/48 Bn	Marched in	15 Jan	from 1 Aust Depot Bn	
SX 8265	"	BELL T	do	do	17 Jan	do)	
SX 7653	Cpl	BERT S N B	do	do	17 Jan	do)	
SX 11255	Pte	FERBER F L	do	do	17 Jan	do)	B class attached
SX 7920	"	HOOPER J	do	do	17 Jan	do)	
SX 7894	"	HICKMAN W H	do	do	17 Jan	do)	
				OFFICERS			
	Lieut	PRYOR W E	2/48 Bn	Marched in	15 Jan 43	from 26 Aust Inf Bde	
	Lieut	ROBINSON M	do	do	15 Jan	do	
	Lieut	BYRNE W A	do	do	17 Jan	from 6 AGH	
	Lieut	WILLIAMS D C C	do	do	16 Jan	do	
				OTHER RANKS			
SX 18422	Pte	HANSEN E E	2/48 Bn	Marched in	16 Jan	from 6 AGH	
VX 78328	"	WILSON G L	do	do	16 Jan	do	
SX 7289	"	CHAPMAN E A	do	do	17 Jan	do	
SX 7839	"	HARRIS D H	do	do	17 Jan	do	
SX 7548	Sgt	HOOD R J	do	do	17 Jan	do	
SX 7582	Pte	LLEWELYN D L	do	do	17 Jan	do	
SX 8618	"	SARGENT E W	do	do	17 Jan	do	
SX 17829	"	ZIMMERMAN T E	do	do	17 Jan	do	
SX 8878	"	BELLINGER G W	do	do	17 Jan	do	
SX 13563	"	THEILE R J	do	do	17 Jan	do	

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel **belong** (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (*Unit*).

(*Date*) 19 JAN. 1943 19.....

(*Signature and appointment of Officer.*) 2/48 BN., A.I.F.

(*Bde., Div., Corps, etc., with which Unit is serving.*) 26 Aust Inf Bde

Forms W3012/3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
7 Jan 43

WOUNDED IN ACTION A COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
7 Apr 41	SX 8033	WO 11	STEWART	D F S
1 May 41	SX 6947	Cpl	CLEGG	W M
1 May 41	SX 8265	Pte	BELL	T
1 May 41	SX 7147	"	GASS	R W
1 May 41	SX 7122	"	BARTHOLOMEW	J G
1 May 41	SX 6917	"	GOODES	R D
1 May 41	SX 7289	"	CHAPMAN	E H
1 May 41	SX 8193	"	HORSEY	D S
1 May 41	SX 9092	"	DEGAN	J N P
1 May 41	SX 7282	"	BAKER	L S
1 May 41	SX 8568	"	JAESCHKE	J A
1 May 41	SX 6896	"	CHAPMAN	L
1 May 41	SX 7327	"	RODDA	L J
1 May 41	SX 7291	"	GROCKE	A T
1 May 41	SX 7163	"	COLLINS	R R
3 May 41	SX 7238	"	TODD	J E
5 May 41	SX 6852	"	HILL	T F
4 Jul 41	SX 7313	"	RULE	C B
4 Jul 41	SX 7772	Sgt	MARTINSEN	J R
17 Jul 41	SX 6863	Cpl	NASH	R V
8 Aug 41	SX 7820	Pte	FOUL	I
18 Aug 41	SX 7215	"	WOODALL	J
13 Sep 41	SX 6766	"	DAWSON	H C
17 Sep 41	SX 8268	Cpl	MACKAY	W K
17 Sep 41	WX 9917	Pte	THOMPSON	J C
6 Jul 42	VX 31481	"	MEYER	S M
7 Jul 42	SX 6947	Cpl	CLEGG	W M
10 Jul 42	SX 13012	Pte	RALLA	J
10 Jul 42	WX 9852	"	CALDOW	J
10 Jul 42	SX 13206	"	HEATH	T H
16 Jul 42	SX 6866	A/Sgt	LOVEDAY	R T
22 Jul 42	SX 9555	Cpl	MATHEWS	C T Z
22 Jul 42	SX 7933	"	STENSIN	W H
22 Jul 42	WX 10685	Pte	HAZELL	A
22 Jul 42	SX 7312	"	ROSENBERG	C D
22 Jul 42	SX 13639	"	BALMAN	A I
31 Jul 42	SX 7147	Cpl	GASS	R W
24 Oct 42	SX 9555	"	MATHEWS	C T
24 Oct 42	SX 6910	Pte	MAJOR	J
24 Oct 42	WX 9924	"	RYALL	F H
24 Oct 42	SX 13031	"	WALL	W G
24 Oct 42	SX 13203	"	BRIERLEY	T
24 Oct 42	SX 7130	L/Cpl	GOOLD	E A
24 Oct 42	WX 9932	Pte	HENDERSON	R J
24 Oct 42	SX 7289	"	CHAPMAN	E H
24 Oct 42	SX 7212	L/Cpl	WOODALL	T L
25 Oct 42	WX 10188	Pte	WATT	A
25 Oct 42	WX 9894	Cpl	LINDSEY	B W A
26 Oct 42	SX 13691	Pte	BALD	F B
26 Oct 42	SX 8268	Cpl	MACKAY	W K
26 Oct 42	WX 9854	Pte	BRINDLE	J
26 Oct 42	SX 12854	"	GOODES	S V
26 Oct 42	SX 11135	"	JARVIS	J R
26 Oct 42	SX 6832	L/Cpl	PENNELL	W J
26 Oct 42	SX 7150	Cpl	GARDNER	G
26 Oct 42	VX 31481	Pte	MEYER	S M
26 Oct 42	SX 11069	"	CROWELL	S J
26 Oct 42	SX 7328	Cpl	FATON	R
26 Oct 42	SX 12741	Pte	HOEY	J
27 Oct 42	SX 7108	Cpl	BALDWIN	C W
27 Oct 42	SX 8238	Pte	MARSHALL	J C C

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
7 Jan 43

WOUNDED IN ACTION A COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
27 Oct 42	SX 13262	Pte	SULLIVAN	J D
27 Oct 42	WX 9876	"	RYAN	T J
31 Oct 42	SX 7266	Sgt	GILCHRIST	N
31 Oct 42	SX 6931	Pte	ARCHER	O J
31 Oct 42	SX 6894	A/Cpl	TRISH	T V
31 Oct 42	SX 7840	Pte	HAY	C F
31 Oct 42	SX 6832	L/Cpl	FENNELL	W J
31 Oct 42	SX 9092	Pte	DIGAN	J W F
31 Oct 42	SX 7122	L/Cpl	BARTHOLOMEW	F G
31 Oct 42	SX 13262	Pte	SULLIVAN	J D
31 Oct 42	SX 13701	"	LOWE	F M
31 Oct 42	SX 7291	"	GROCKE	A T
31 Oct 42	SX 6865	"	McLAREN	A T
31 Oct 42	SX 13641	Pte	WUNDENBERG	R J
31 Oct 42	SX 8054	"	SLATER	M W J
31 Oct 42	SX 11155	"	STARKEY	E W
31 Oct 42	SX 10306	Capt	HILLAKER	R S
31 Oct 42	SX 13012	Pte	RALLA	J
31 Oct 42	SX 13743	"	MARTIN	W F
31 Oct 42	SX 11087	"	EDWARDS	W
31 Oct 42	SX 7615	Cpl	KING	A T
31 Oct 42	SX 7964	SGT	DERRICK	J G
31 Oct 42	SX 13188	Pte	ROLLBUSH	J W
31 Oct 42	SX 7933	Cpl	STEWIEN	B W
31 Oct 42	SX 11152	Pte	REID	W

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
7 Jan 43

WOUNDED IN ACTION B COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
16 Apr 41	SX 7399	Pte	LOVELOCK	R B
17 Apr 41	SX 7129	Sgt	HAMLEY	J W
17 Apr 41	SX 7467	Pte	DECAUX	A S
17 Apr 41	SX 7056	Cpl	PEARSON	F B
1 May 41	SX 7643	Pte	OGLIVIE	I S
1 May 41	SX 7454	Sgt	HARRIS	H E
1 May 41	SX 175	Lieut	BROCKSOPP	A E
1 May 41	SX 7143	Pte	POINTER	K H
7 May 41	SX 8328	Pte	DAVIS	H
8 May 41	SX 7669	"	MILLER	W
8 May 41	SX 8231	"	CLEMENTS	R E
25 May 41	SX 7324	A/Cpl	ABBOTT	L B
1 Jul 41	SX 7257	A/Cpl	SMITH	S J B
1 Jul 41	SX 8315	Pte	SUMMAN	R C
1 Jul 41	SX 7242	"	PFEIFFER	F A
7 Jul 41	SX 10310	Capt	TUCKER	F A G
9 Jul 41	SX 7276	A/Cpl	LISTER	S H
1 Aug 41	SX 3624	Cpl	WHITTON	G T
1 Aug 41	SX 11828	Pte	WINTER	R H
29 Aug 41	SX 7000	Cpl	GASHEN	F W
2 Sep 41	SX 10269	WO 11	WILSON	J J
9 Sep 41	SX 8879	Pte	McARTHUR	F D
12 Jul 42	SX 11862	"	COLL	F
12 Jul 42	SX 7512	L/Sgt	CROSS	A R
22 Jul 42	SX 10330	Lieut	KIMBER	D G
22 Jul 42	SX 9034	Cpl	TIETZEL	N A
22 Jul 42	WX 10347	L/Cpl	FREELAN	T M
22 Jul 42	SX 8836	"	MEREDITH	M
22 Jul 42	SX 8539	Pte	YOUNG	E J
22 Jul 42	SX 3612	"	HOUSTON	B
22 Jul 42	NX 9484	"	HARDY	L J
22 Jul 42	SX 11160	"	WELSH	S E
22 Jul 42	SX 7147	"	BARKER	J
22 Jul 42	WX 10244	"	HOGAN	J S
22 Jul 42	SX 7263	"	FOSTER	W F
22 Jul 42	SX 11802	"	HARRADINE	A H
22 Jul 42	SX 7417	"	GALLAGHER	C L
22 Jul 42	SX 7330	"	HARRIS	A R
22 Jul 42	SX 11130	"	SHARP	W
22 Jul 42	SX 9388	"	BROWN	C G
22 Jul 42	SX 10613	"	EVANS	F H
22 Jul 42	SX 2008	"	DAVIS	W I
25 Sep 42	SX 12501	Lieut	LUCY	J E
24 Oct 42	WX 9871	Pte	SWINERR	A T
24 Oct 42	SX 7743	"	LOVERIDGE	L J
24 Oct 42	SX 7093	L/Sgt	BADMAN	N L
24 Oct 42	SX 7869	Pte	MILLER	W
24 Oct 42	SX 8539	"	YOUNG	E J
26 Oct 42	SX 11122	"	McEVOY	L J
26 Oct 42	SX 8446	L/Cpl	MATHEWS	R R
27 Oct 42	WX 9343	Pte	SINCLAIR	C J
29 Oct 42	SX 11302	"	SHARP	W
31 Oct 42	SX 10345	"	FITZGERALD	C M T
31 Oct 42	SX 8497	"	LAWRIE	C H
31 Oct 42	SX 7410	Sgt	HANFORD	R F G
31 Oct 42	SX 7242	L/Cpl	PFEIFFER	F A
31 Oct 42	SX 7015	"	HOFFMAN	B O
31 Oct 42	SX 8280	Pte	ABRAHAM	J H
31 Oct 42	SX 7581	A/Sgt	NOBLE	L C
31 Oct 42	SX 7056	"	PEARSON	F B
31 Oct 42	SX 7276	Cpl	LISTER	S H
31 Oct 42	SX 12499	Lieut	BUTLER	G J

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
7 Jan 43

KILLED IN ACTION - B COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
16 Apr 41	SX 7575	Pte	BARNY	K A
17 Apr 41	SX 7418	"	McNAMARA	F
17 Apr 41	SX 7279	"	VAN DEN BRINK	L H
18 Apr 41	SX 7649	"	RICKINSON	G H
18 Apr 41	SX 8385	"	HEATALL	E G
9 May 41	SX 7661	Cpl	LAMBERT	A J
1 Jul 41	SX 6108	Pte	SUFFLE	J L
22 Jul 42	SX 127	Lieut	THREDGOLD	F B
22 Jul 42	SX 11171	"	HUFFRON	L H
22 Jul 42	SX 8670	Cpl	GLENNON	N J
22 Jul 42	WX 10416	"	SCOTT	H L
22 Jul 42	SX 7399	A/Cpl	LOVELOCK	R B
22 Jul 42	SX 7801	L/Cpl	SMITH	E S
22 Jul 42	SX 8236	Pte	HAYES	G J
22 Jul 42	SX 7343	"	MILLER	J E
22 Jul 42	SX 6297	"	RIDLEY	D S
22 Jul 42	SX 5034	"	COLEMAN	E W
22 Jul 42	SX 8636	"	YOUNG	V L J
22 Jul 42	SX 8259	"	EARL	L
22 Jul 42	SX 8290	"	SIMS	C A A
22 Jul 42	WX 5830	"	PARRY	B D
22 Jul 42	SX 7200	"	JURY	G J
22 Jul 42	SX 8315	"	SUMMAN	R O
22 Jul 42	SX 12765	"	CORFIELD	C A
22 Jul 42	SX 7156	"	WEAR	W R
22 Jul 42	WX 10297	"	LIEBELT	C L
22 Jul 42	SX 8681	"	SUTHERLAND	J M
22 Jul 42	SX 7254	"	ELLIOTT	R T
22 Jul 42	SX 7354	"	JONES	H C P
22 Jul 42	SX 7166	"	DAVIS	A R
24 Oct 42	SX 11768	"	SMITH	J R
25 Oct 42	SX 7176	L/Cpl	QUINN	W C
25 Oct 42	SX 7260	S/Sgt	FRASER	C
31 Oct 42	WX 9756	Lieut	GAPLE	S S
31 Oct 42	WX 9930	Pte	CORNELIUS	F R
31 Oct 42	WX 9832	L/Cpl	HAMILTON	R J
31 Oct 42	SX 11133	Pte	BOWDEN	G J
31 Oct 42	SX 7298	Cpl	SANDERCOCK	H
31 Oct 42	WX 9839	Pte	CONNOLLY	W M
31 Oct 42	SX 7146	"	GREENING	D H
31 Oct 42	SX 8328	Cpl	DAVIS	H
31 Oct 42	SX 10970	Pte	BROWN	R H
31 Oct 42	WX 9822	"	HILL	A
25 Oct 42	SX 8459	"	BUCKLEY	J J
25 Oct 42	SX 13512	"	DOLLING	C E

WOUNDED IN ACTION - DIED OF WOUNDS B COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
17 Apr 41	SX 6228	Pte	HOWARD	D H W
18 Apr 41	SX 8273	"	CHRISTIE	R E
1 Jul 41	SX 7628	"	OWEN	W F
1 Jul 41	SX 9384	A/Cpl	TODD	A T
6 Sep 41	SX 7235	Cpl	FRANCIS	A J
26 Oct 42	SX 12500	Lieut	SHEPARD	B
30 Oct 42	SX 12752	Pte	HUGHES	R

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
8 Jan 42

WOUNDED IN ACTION - B COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
31 Oct 42	SX 7411	Pte	HAY	W R J
31 Oct 42	SX 6729	"	COLLING	T D
31 Oct 42	SX 10316	Maj	EDMONDS	G S
31 Oct 42	SX 7261	Pte	EVERETT	W A
31 Oct 42	SX 14283	"	SEEBOHM	J D
31 Oct 42	SX 7567	L/Sgt	LAMPUR	C H
31 Oct 42	SX 11862	Pte	COLL	E
31 Oct 42	QX 22484	"	SPRINGER	H J
31 Oct 42	SX 7278	"	TIPPER	R
31 Oct 42	SX 9283	"	ROBERTSON	F S D
31 Oct 42	SX 12498	Lieut	ALLEN	K F
31 Oct 42	SX 3230	Pte	ADAMS	L F
31 Oct42	SX 9394	"	LAMBERT	L C
31 Oct 42	SX 8628	"	KADER	L
31 Oct 42	SX 11802	"	HARRADINE	A H
31 Oct 42	SX 7799	"	RESCHER	L StK
31 Oct 42	SX 7120	"	MORGAN	W
31 Oct 42	SX 11160	"	WELSH	S E
31 Oct 42	SX 8595	"	BOTTEN	F W
31 Oct 42	SX 7512	L/Sgt	CROSS	A R
31 Oct 42	SX 5275	Pte	O'SULLIVAN	M F
31 Oct 42	SX 7269	"	HEWITT	G H
31 Oct 42	SX 11828	A/Cpl	WINTER	R H
31 Oct 42	SX 9376	Pte	GOGEL	H H
31 Oct 42	SX 10514	"	WYLIE	A W
31 Oct 42	SX 9074	"	GARDNER	G R

MISSING - B COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
1 May 41	SX 6068	Pte	BIRRELL	W A
31 Oct42	SX 11785	"	EVANS	J O - POW, (DOW - ITALIAN HOSP MERSA MATRUH - 8 Nov 42).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
9 Jan 43

Wounded in Action - C Coy

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
10Jul 42	SX 14072	Pte	RAMSDEN	L G
10 Jul 42	SX 6840	"	DIXON	J E R
10 Jul 42	SX 3676	"	ANDERSON	M
10 Jul 42	SX 7824	"	BRAUND	C A
11 Jul 42	WX 10322	"	WOODHOOFE	E J
11 Jul 42	SX 8086	"	GILBERT	F G
11 Jul 42	SX 8245	L/Cpl	ADMS	R T
15 Jul 42	SX 8989	Pte	HARPER	R
17 Jul 42	WX 10451	"	MITCHELL	S L
25 Oct 42	WX 10447	"	MACKENNA	J C
25 Oct 42	SX 7828	Cpl	BRAUND	W G
25 Oct 42	WX 10269	Pte	SMITH	J D
25 Oct 42	SX 12699	"	KIRK	A G
25 Oct 42	WX 10375	"	LANGDON	H
25 Oct 42	SX 9835	A/Sgt	HARBOUR	M
25 Oct 42	SX 7092	Cpl	KENNEDY	R F
25 Oct 42	SX 7559	Pte	FUSS	M C
25 Oct 42	SX 8990	"	HUXTABLE	J E
26 Oct 42	SX 8665	"	LANGING	G W
26 Oct 42	SX 4523	"	WILSON	J F
26 Oct 42	SX 10501	"	BONYTHON	H K
27Oct 42	SX 7591	Cpl	BOWERS	J S
28 Oct 42	SX 8576	Pte	THOMAS	A R
28 Oct 42	SX 10503	"	PAYNE	M F
29 Oct 42	SX 13769	"	NEATS	L G
31 Oct 42	SX 7923	A/WO 11	HAYWARD.	R F
31 Oct 42	SX 13578	Pte	MITCHELL	A S
31 Oct 42	SX 10848	"	CAFFER	A C
31 Oct 42	SX 13755	"	WAYS	E H
31 Oct 42	SX 11154	"	REED	R F
31 Oct 42	SX 18426	"	GRAGE	R C T
31 Oct 42	WX 12035	"	JOHNS	S
31 Oct 42	SX 7808	Sgt	WESTON	J K
31 Oct 42	SX 7824	Pte	BRAUND	C A
31 Oct 42	SX 11090	"	EASTICK	H K
31 Oct 42	SX 8059	"	McSHANE	B C
31 Oct 42	SX 8057	"	RUMBELOW	G M
31 Oct 42	SX 7609	"	RICKARD	C H
31 Oct 42	SX 10571	"	BARNETT	W G F
31 Oct 42	SX 7520	A/Cpl	SCHULZ	C E
31 Oct 42	SX 3676	Pte	ANDERSON	F M
31 Oct 42	SX 9445	"	MICKAN	L H
31 Oct 42	WX 10004	"	ARUNDAL	N A
31 Oct 42	SX 7221	"	VIVIAN	W H
31 Oct 42	SX 8358	Cpl	JOLLY	E W
31 Oct 42	SX 8910	Pte	CUFLEY	J H
31 Oct 42	SX 12804	"	RICHARDS	D S
31 Oct 42	SX 8904	"	PLAXER	K
31 Oct 42	SX 10529	"	HOBBS	H E
31 Oct 42	SX 7830	Cpl	ALBRECHT	K G
31 Oct 42	SX 10329	Capt	BRYANT	D
31 Oct 42	SX 10333	Lieut	ALEXANDER	R E
31 Oct 42	SX 9530	Pte	MUNN	D R
31 Oct 42	WX 9816	"	JARMAN	H H
31 Oct 42	SX 8837	"	LYNCH	S V W
31 Oct 42	SX 6915	Cpl	POPE	G H
31 Oct 42	WX 10247	Pte	MILDWATERS	J C
1 Nov 42	SX 8086	"	GILBERT	F G
1 Nov 42	SX 9844	"	JONES	H T

Missing - C Coy

27 Sep 42	SX 7945	Pte	ARBLASTER	C E

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
9 Jan 43

Killed in Action - C Coy

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
22 Apr 41	SX 7585	Pte	EASTON	R J
22 Apr 41	SX 7368	"	TANNER	A A
1 May 41	SX 7468	"	BAGSHAW	D E
16 May 41	SX 7686	Lieut	JENKINS	W C
1 Aug 41	SX 8869	Pte	DWYER	W A G
2 Aug 41	SX 7704	"	HUMPHRYS	R B
2 Aug 41	SX 7052	"	RICHARDSON	G C
5 Aug 41	SX 7996	"	KOSTERA	F F
10 Jul 42	WX 10146	"	RANDALL	A G
15 Jul 42	SX 10369	Lieut	WILSON	J J
15 Jul 42	SX 8153	L/Sgt	WILMOTT	F W
22 Jul 42	SX 13261	Pte	KILSBY	E N
24 Oct 42	WX 10124	LIEUT	KENNEALLY	R E
26 Oct 42	SX 7375	Sgt	PLUMMER	C E
26 Oct 42	SX 7659	Pte	MEYERS	M S
26 Oct 42	SX 7832	"	BOASE	M C
31 Oct 42	SX 7429	Cpl	HINSON	J
31 Octv42	SX 7700	L/Sgt	HALE	F W
31 Oct 42	SX 8113	Pte	RILEY	M N
31 Oct 42	WX 14061	"	WARNER	A W
31 Oct 42	SX 13501	"	COLLIS	V
31 Oct 42	SX 9330	"	HOLMES	T S
31 Oct 42	WX 10432	Cpl	HAMILTON	J T

Wounded in Action - Died of Wounds C Coy

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
22 Aug 41	SX 8166	Pte	HALES	W M
26 Aug 41	SX 7714	"	LEGGETT	R C
13 Sep 41	SX 7616	"	AITKEN	R M
10 Jul 42	SX 13682	"	DACEY	L
27 Oct 42	SX 13191	"	BOWD	W R
29 Oct 42	SX 12890	"	HEWITT	T M
31 Oct 42	SX 13162	"	COSGROVE	T B

Wounded in Action - C Coy

15 Apr 41	SX 9334	Pte	SARA	A R
22 Apr 41	SX 7570	"	SPALL	N C S
22 Apr 41	SX 7784	Cpl	KENNEDY	H E
22 Apr 41	SX 7528	Pte	DOAER	E G
22 Apr 41	SX 7702	"	DESVING	C S
1 May 41	SX 7682	"	HAUPT	D R
2 May 41	SX 7478	"	UZZELL	M R
3 May 41	SX 7361	"	WILLIAMS	R J
3 May 41	SX 7434	"	DAY	H G
12 May 41	SX 10330	Lieut	KIMBER	D O
18 May 41	SX 7572	Pte	PARKER	H J
8 Jul 41	SX 7389	"	JONES	J G E
2 Aug 41	SX 8249	"	WEATHERSPOON	F J
4 Aug 41	SX 7386	L/Cpl	SAMUEL	L O
1 Sep 41	SX 8245	Pte	ADAMS	R T
3 Sep 41	SX 7824	"	BRAUND	C A
14 Sep 41	SX 10909	"	SOUTHERN	W
10 Jul 42	SX 8446	L/Cpl	HAYNES	R N
10 Jul 42	SX 8057	Pte	RUMBELOW	G M
10 Jul 42	SX 7005	"	KEELEY	J E
10 Jul 42	SX 13592	"	FLETCHER	W F

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
12 Jan 43

WOUNDED IN ACTION - D COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
10 Apr 41	SX 7736	Pte	MOUNTFORD	S J
15 Apr 41	SX 7891	"	SMALL	R A
28 Apr 41	SX 7877	"	McINNES	B H
1 May 41	SX 7771	"	LOHMANN	H D
1 May41	SX 7888	"	CARVOSSO	R W
1 May 41	SX 7615	A/Cpl	KING	A T
1 May 41	SX 7842	Sgt	KENNEDY	T
1 May 41	SX 8847	Pte	CAMERON	D D
1 May 41	SX 7990	"	REX	L G
1 May 41	SX 7494	"	HAYES	J.S
1 May 41	SX 7994	"	GEPP	R A
1 May 41	SX 7798	"	MORRIS	A W
1 May 41	SX 7472	"	STRIECKE	L G
1 May 41	SX 8856	"	LEWIS	W J
1 May 41	SX 10332	Lieut	LARKINS	G D
9 May 41	SX 4893	Pte	KIRBY	G E
10 Jul 41	SX 8060	"	McFARLANE	A J
10 Jul 41	SX 7547	"	BARWICK	W F
2 Aug 41	SX 7615	A/Cpl	KING	A T
3 Aug 41	SX 7797	Pte	IRVINE	C
6 Aug 41	SX 8184	"	SMITH	W
8 Aug 41	SX 11938	"	DOW	A J
11 Augn41	SX 7771	"	LOHMANN	H O
16 Sep 41	SX 10570	"	ASHBY	H H
6 Jul 42	SX 7985	Sgt	BUCKLEY	J A R
6 Jul 42	SX 6702	Lieut	WILLIAMS	D C C
6 Jul 42	SX 7100	Pte	BRIDGES	H K
6 Jul 42	SX 7502	"	LEANEY	N J
10 Jul 42	SX 8147	Cpl	BANKS	H P
10 Jul 42	WX 10423	Pte	GWYNNE	R
10 Jul 42	SX 13010	"	EDDY	J
10 Jul 42	SX 12803	"	PARSONS	H C
10 Jul 42	SX 8060	"	McFARLANE	A J
14 Jul 42	SX 9488	"	MONTGOMERIE	E L
22 Jul 42	SX 8325	Lieut	SMITH	J W
22 Jul 42	SX 9377	Lieut	GOODEN	O D
22 Jul 42	SX 7688	Cpl	STERZL	E T
22 Jul 42	SX 11079	Pte	BROWN	A D
22 Jul 42	SX 13569	"	GRINDELL	K J
22 Jul 42	SX 8132	"	FLEET	C H
22 Jul 42	SX 8019	"	MALONEY	E
22 Jul 42	SX 12363	"	IRWIN	W B
22 Jul 42	WX 10516	"	CARTER	J
22 Jul 42	SX 13249	"	O'CALLAGHAN	R M
22 Jul 42	SX 7642	"	KERIN	D J
22 Jul 42	WX 10148	"	SCANLAN	M D
22 Jul 42	SX 7725	"	CLARK	C A
22 Jul 42	SX 7952	"	STEPHENS	K F
22 Jul 42	SX 9637	"	BANKS	F H
22 Jul 42	SX 7234	"	GOOD	A H
22 Jul 42	SX 10361	"	CATTERMOLE	R M
22 Jul42	SX 13709	"	WALKER	L C
22 Jul 42	SX 11134	"	BAKER	A J
24 Oct 42	SX 7497	"	CHINNER	R
24 Oct 42	SX 7642	"	KERIN	D J
24 Oct 42	SX 8282	"	COOPER	J R L
24 Oct 42	WX 6926	Lieut	LEWIN	R W
24 Oct 42	SX 11146	Pte	CARTER	M T
25 Oct 42	SX 5991	"	SMITH	S G
25 Oct 42	SX 13602	"	GALLAGHER	G H G
25 Oct 42	WX 9841	"	LARNER	A H
25 Oct 42	SX 14266	"	WILLS	T L
26 Oct 42	SX 9353	Lieut	BYRNE	W A

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
12 Jan 43

WOUNDED IN ACTION - D COY (cont)

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
26 Oct 42	WX 10399	A/Cpl	BRUSH	A H
26 Oct 42	WX 10412	Pte	O'NEILL	F J
26 Oct 42	SX 7467	"	DeCAUX	A S
26 Oct 42	SX 13763	"	REYNOLDS	E K
26 Oct 42	SX 14337	"	MORGAN	C
27 Oct 42	SX 10510	"	SPICER	L B
31 Oct 42	SX 14264	"	CATES	H M
31 Oct 42	SX 13029	"	WALL	H B
31 Oct 42	SX 7436	"	COX	J D
31 Oct 42	SX 6829	Cpl	BILLING	C R F
31 Oct 42	SX 7689	Pte	WAKEMAN	J E
31 Oct 42	SX 11289	"	TILMOUTH	K W
31 Oct 42	SX 13636	"	TIPPER	R
31 Oct 42	WX 16210	"	BOWLES	G R
31 Oct 42	SX 9574	"	BAOHM	W H
31 Oct 42	SX 9064	Lieut	TRELOAR	H F
31 Oct 42	SX 7502	Pte	LEANEY	N J
31 Oct 42	SX 7866	"	BLOFFWITCH	H A W
31 Oct 42	SX 8276	Lieut	FARRELL	T W
31 Oct 42	SX 13584	Pte	KEON	W H J
31 Oct 42	SX 8354	"	LINKE	H O
31 Oct 42	SX 7827	Cpl	STERZL	E T
31 Oct 42	SX 13683	Pte	FARRELL	S L
31 Oct 42	WX 10148	"	SCANLON	M D
31 Oct 42	SX 7501	"	GERLACH	D H

MISSING D COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name		Remarks
1 May 41	SX 8862	Pte	COOKE	R J	
10 Jul 42	SX 7967	Cpl	MONTGOMERIE	A C	PW
10 Jul 42	SX 7532	L/Cpl	RICHARDSON	M	PW
10 Jul 42	SX 11667	L/Cpl	ABSALOM	R A	PW
10 Jul 42	SX 6604	Pte	REED	E G	PW
10 Jul 42	SX 10598	"	BANNISTER	R	PW
10 Jul 42	SX 8953	"	KINSMAN	S G	PW
10 Jul 42	SX 13742	"	BUTLER	C	PW
10 Jul 42	SX 7858	"	IRWIN	R C	PW
10 Jul 42	SX 7905	"	BINT	J S	DOD whilst PW
10 Jul 42	WX 10398	Pte	THOMPSON	G N	PW
10 Jul 42	SX 13704	"	SCADDEN	L K	
10 Jul 42	SX 6606	"	KOSTERA	L T	PW
27 Sep 42	WX 8898	Lieut	LAZARD	W L	
27 Sep 42	WX 10462	Pte	MORLEY	E A W	
26 Oct 42	SX 9327	Lieut	BOWMAN	T H	Believed DOW
31 Oct 42	WX 9518	Pte	JARVIS	D E S	
31 Oct 42	SX 11225	Cpl	PITCHER	J	Believed KIA

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
12 Jan 43

KILLED IN ACTION D COY

Date	Army No	Rank	Name		
1 May 41	SX 6716	Pte	CRAIG	D S	
1 May 41	SX 7688	"	WESTLAND	W G	
1 May 41	SX 6935	"	BROWN	G J	
1 May 41	SX 7943	"	CAREY	R H	
1 May 41	SX 7759	"	MARSHALL	J H H	
1 May 41	SX 7791	"	CHRISTERSON	J W T	
1 May 41	SX 6911	A/Sgt	TONKIN	L K	
1 May 41	SX 6607	Pte	Young	R G	
1 May 41	SX 8014	"	NEWMAN	H D	
1 Aug 41	SX 7536	"	SCOTT	S E	
22 Jul 42	SX 10317	Capt	WILLIAMS	C F	MC
22 Jul 42	SX 7979	L/Sgt	EVANS	L R	
22 Jul 42	SX 7535	Cpl	O'LOUGHLIN	F	
22 Jul 42	SX 7877	L/Cpl	McINNESS	B M	
22 Jul 42	SX 12849	Pte	STOCKER	H R	
22 Jul 42	WX 10144	"	LANG	A B	
22 Jul 42	SX 13560	"	HILL	H J	
22 Jul 42	SX 13018	"	HANLEY	G J	
22 Jul 42	WX 9817	"	LEE	G W B	
22 Jul 42	WX 9487	"	FLETTON	R W	
22 Jul 42	SX 11052	"	SHANE	W M	
22 Jul 42	WX 9858	"	GURNEY	A S	VC
22 Jul 42	WX 9869	"	BIRCHLEY	W T	
22 Jul 42	SX 7483	"	HANZL	I C	
22 Jul 42	SX 13121	"	BROWN	R W C	
22 Jul 42	WX 10424	"	SHAW	R	
24 Oct 42	SX 310	Sgt	MILLER	A W	
25 Oct 42	SX 7771	L/Cpl	LOHMANN	H D	
25 Oct 42	SX 13535	Pte	THESSINGER	A L	
25 Oct 42	SX 8468	"	HOARE	P H	
26 Oct 42	SX 7296	Cpl	BRYANT	R	
28 Oct 42	WX 10394	A/Cpl	ADCOCK	G E	
31 Oct 42	SX 10325	Capt	ROBBINS	P	
31 Oct 42	SX 12363	Pte	IRWIN	R B	
31 Oct 42	WX 10331	"	JOHNSON	F G	
31 Oct 42	SX 9488	A/Cpl	MONTGOMERIE	E L	
31 Oct 42	WX 10448	Pte	RAE	F A	
31 Oct 42	SX 8491	"	WILSON	A G	
31 Oct 42	SX 8208	"	VIVIAN	E W	
31 Oct 42	SX 8385	"	FOWLER	G S R	
31 Oct 42	SX 8344	A/Sgt	IDE	R M	
31 Oct 42	SX 7089	Sgt	KIBBY	W H	

WOUNDED IN ACTION - DIED OF WOUNDS D COY

1 May 41	SX 6023	Pte	WESTLAKE	M J	
1 May 41	SX 10311	Capt	WOODS	H A	
1 May 41	SX 4935	Pte	PARKER	W J T	
2 Aug 41	SX 7796	"	HARDING	C J	
14 Jul 42	SX 11304	"	WATTS	A G	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
18 Jan 43

KILLED IN ACTION - BN HQ

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
18 Apr 41	SX 6958	Pte	DUNN	W E
18 Apr 41	SX 8712	"	BUTTON	S R
18 Apr 41	SX 8418	"	BAHNISCH	C A
18 Apr 41	SX 9241	"	RIEBE	A I
18 Apr 41	SX 8578	"	TUCKER	C S
18 Apr 41	SX 7882	"	HAVERS	G L
22 Jul 42	SX 8094	Cpl	PROMNITZ	W H
24 Oct 42	QX 340	Pte	WHATMORE	L C
25 Oct 42	SX 11130	L/Cpl	MOORE	E W S
26 Oct 42	SX 13570	"	HOLMAN	E G
26 Oct 42	SX 13756	Pte	DAVIS	E G
31 Oct 42	SX 10245	Capt	REID	W R
31 Oct 42	SX 7987	Pte	WHITE	D
31 Oct 42	SX 7000	Cpl	CASHEN	P W
31 Oct 42	SX 12876	Pte	EDWARDS	E R

WOUNDED IN ACTION - BN HQ DOW

18 Apr 41	SX 6929	Pte	JENNINGS	H H
31 Oct 42	SX 11288	"	QUINN	M H

WOUNDED IN ACTION - BN HQ

1 May 41	SX 7652	Pte	BRAIDWOOD	L W
2 Jul 42	SX 8211	"	FITZGERALD	T F
4 Jul 42	SX 6880	"	WOOLDRIDGE	F J
13 Jul 42	SX 10522	"	NICHOLSON	M T
14 Jul 42	SX 7748	"	STEWART	R
15 Jul 42	SX 13570	"	HOLMAN	H
22 Jul 42	SX 8138	"	McKENZIE	A V
22 Jul 42	SX 13008	"	SIMPSON	A M
24 Oct 42	SX 7311	"	STAGG	R R
24 Oct 42	SX 9480	"	AGARS	R I
25 Oct 42	SX 7835	Cpl	DUFFIELD	C W
26 Oct 42	SX 6880	Pte	WOOLDRIDGE	F J
26 Oct 42	SX 7959	"	LEHMANN	E
26 Oct 42	WX 10267	"	NICHOLS	E J
28 Oct 42	SX 11118	"	FEEH AN	L A
31 Oct 42	WX 10267	"	NICHOLLS	E J
31 Oct 42	SX 12801	"	RADFORD	G C
31 Oct 42	SX 10090	Sgt	GLENN	J G
31 Oct 42	SX 13607	Pte	HEYWOOD	J J W
31 Oct 42	QX 22048	"	ROBINSON	R L
31 Oct 42	VX 24325	Lt-Col	HAMMER	H H
31 Oct 42	SX 1719	Sgt	HARLEM	D A L
31 Oct 42	SX 10491	Pte	MITCHELL	S L
31 Oct 42	QX 19771	"	WARE	C L
31 Oct 42	WX 9934	"	HOLDAWAY	C H

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
14 Jan 43

Killed In Action HQ Coy

Date	Army No	Rank	Name		
11 Jul 41	SX 6041	Pte	GYNELL	A G	
6 Oct 41	SX 8001	"	FENWICK	I Q	
10 Jul 42	SX 9301	"	TAIT	A W	
10 Jul 42	SX 7272	"	SPAVIN	J L	MM
11 Jul 42	SX 5269	Sgt	ROCHE	M	
17 Jul 42	SX 7740	Pte	STONE	J K	
17 Jul 42	SX 8213	Sgt	JOHNSON	L H	
22 Jul 42	SX 7948	L/Sgt	TRENORDEN	K L	
22 Jul 42	SX 9316	Pte	PHILLIPS	A L	
22 Jul 42	SX 8230	"	CLEMENS	R A F	
1 Sep 42	SX 7628	"	WATTS	A D	
28 Sep 42	SX 13720	"	GROTH	R E	
26 Oct 42	SX 2139	"	PEARCE	H	
26 Oct 42	SX 3149	Cpl	PETERS	A H	
26 Oct 42	SX 10464	Pte	COCKSHELL	N D C	
26 Oct 42	SX 8143	"	SEARLE	W S	
26 Oct 42	SX 7732	"	SCHULZ	C W	
26 Oct 42	WX 9850	"	CRAIG	W A	
26 Oct 42	SX 12924	"	SPECK	D	
26 Oct 42	SX 7506	"	PARKYN	E E	
31 Oct 42	SX 8651	Sgt	GOODE	L R	
31 Oct 42	SX 8011	Cpl	SCUTT	T A	
31 Oct 42	SX 6775	Pte	McGAHAN	V deP	
31 Oct 42	SX 6963	Pte	JACKSON	R H	
31 Oct 42	SX 10362	"	COX	J A	
31 Oct 42	SX 7695	"	SCHUBERT	E StJ	
31 Oct 42	SX 9399	"	NOACK	A J	
4 Nov 42	WX 9865	"	ROWE	S A	

Wounded in Action - DOW HQ COY

13 Jul 42	VX 38506	Pte	THOMPSON	G W	
28 Oct 42	SX 6306	"	JARMYN	C B	
28 Oct 42	SX 7917	"	KING	L A	

Wounded in Action - HQ COY

18 Apr 41	SX 8165	Pte	COHEN	G A	
22 Apr 41	SX 7605	Sgt	BATTYE	L W C	DCM
22 Apr 41	SX 7863	Pte	DANIELS	R G	MM
2 May 41	SX 8063	"	HOOD	J C	
4 Jul 41	SX 4804	"	PASCOE	A J	
11 Jul 41	SX 9406	"	DENTON	R R	
5 Aug 41	SX 7551	L/Cpl	HOADAGRE	A R	
10 Aug 41	SX 7206	Pte	SMITH	R E	
19 Aug 41	SX 7740	"	STONE	J K	
6 Oct 41	SX 7751	"	BLAND	A G	
6 Oct 41	SX 7455	L/Sgt	DITTY	N F	
6 Oct 41	SX 7357	Sgt	DRIVER	G H	
10 Jul 42	SX 8182	Pte	WOLTER	M S	
10 Jul 42	SX 6888	Sgt	STUBBERFIELD	A B	
11 Jul 42	SX 10043	"	LLOYD	L H	
14 Jul 42	SX 6812	Pte	LEVERINGTON	R G	
15 Jul 42	SX 7715	"	BIELE	A L	
16 Jul 42	SX 7139	L/Cpl	RADBONE	G G	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
14 Jan 43

Wounded in Action - HQ Coy

Date	Army No	Rank	Name		
16 Jul 42	SX 7643	Pte	OGILVIE	I S	
17 Jul 42	SX 6639	"	SPECK	G M	
17 Jul 42	SX 7294	Cpl	STOPP	H F	
17 Jul 42	SX 8178	"	SNIDER	W E J	
17 Jul 42	SX 7213	Pte	WOOD	S	
17 Jul 42	SX 13350	"	St CLAIR	D C	
17 Jul 42	SX 11145	"	BARWICK	C C	
22 Jul 42	SX 10308	Lieut	LeMESSURIER	R W	
22 Jul 42	SX 11264	L/Sgt	HUSSEY	F L	
22 Jul 42	SX 7996	Sgt	JACKA	C R	MM
22 Jul 42	SX 8017	Cpl	MANUEL	C G	
22 Jul 42	SX 14872	Pte	DARWENT	J S	
22 Jul 42	SX 11860	"	TEAKLE	E R	
22 Jul 42	SX 7666	"	CHUCK	E J	
22 Jul 42	WX 10613	"	BEECHAM	A F	
22 Jul 42	SX 6828	"	BAKER	H R L	
22 Jul 42	SX 8828	"	BELLINGER	G W	
22 Jul 42	SX 7648	"	ELLIOT	A J	
22 Jul 42	SX 12819	"	WIESE	G L	
22 Jul 42	SX 13188	"	ROLLBUSCH	J W	
22 Jul 42	SX 6582	"	O'LEARY	J K	
22 Jul 42	SX 13300	"	JACKSON	L W	
22 Jul 42	WX 13362	"	SMITH	A	
6 Jul 42	WX 9971	"	THOMPSON	J C	
22 Jul 42	SX 8067	Cpl	FLETCHER	F W	DOW
22 Jul 42	SX 8454	"	HARDING	A A A	DOW
30 Sep 42	WX 12073	Pte	SMITH	W S	
7 Oct 42	SX 7795	"	HILL	H A	
11 Oct 42	SX 7551	"	HOADACRE	A R	
24 Oct 42	WX 10405	"	COFFEY	J C	
24 Oct 42	SX 7755	"	KEEGAN	J	
24 Oct 42	SX 8871	"	MARTIN	S A	
24 Oct 42	SX 6934	"	LOXTON	V F	
24 Oct 42	SX 7736	A/Cpl	MOUNTFORD	S J	
25 Oct 42	SX 7198	Pte	SPEARS	K	
25 Oct 42	SX 11753	"	O'CONNOR	T C	
25 Oct 42	SX 7271	"	WHITFORD	F R	
25 Oct 42	SX 10383	"	MILES	M J	
26 Oct 42	SX 12353	A/Cpl	RICHARDSON	D O	
26 Oct 42	SX 7139	L/Cpl	RADBONE	G G	
26 Oct 42	SX 7028	Pte	McFARLANE	M V	
26 Oct 42	VX 13260	A/Cpl	DONALDSON	G A	
26 Oct 42	VX 37751	L/Cpl	CHURCH	T T	
27 Oct 42	SX 12980	Pte	MERRITT	E H	
27 Oct 42	SX 13335	"	WISEMAN	W J F	
27 Oct 42	SX 11938	"	DOW	A J	
27 Oct 42	SX 7239	"	LEVERETT	F S	
27 Oct 42	SX 6737	"	HOSKIN	R E	
27 Oct 42	SX 10318	Capt	MAXWELL-WRIGHT	D	
29 Oct 42	SX 7014	Sgt	HANSON	R J	
29 Oct 42	SX 12888	Pte	MATHEWS	AJ	
31 Oct 42	SX 7025	L/Cpl	MORRISSEY	P B	
31 Oct 42	SX 5533	Pte	LAMONT	H M	
31 Oct 42	SX 5138	"	LOXTON	D G	
31 Oct 42	SX 8128	"	BRAIDWOOD	I G	
31 Oct 42	WX 10451	Lieut	MAZZUCHELLI	T A B	
31 Oct 42	SX 8402	Pte	DOLAN	A R	
31 Oct 42	SX 7666	"	CHUCK	E J	
31 Oct 42	WX 9813	"	COTTER	C G	
31 Oct 42	SX 8366	S/Sgt	STATTON	W W	
31 Oct 42	SX 7922	Pte	HICK	J A	
31 Oct 42	SX 8810	"	CRABB	H R	
31 Oct 42	SX 8239	"	PARSONS	C H	
31 Oct 42	SX 8096	L/Cpl	LAUGHTON	H D	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
16 Jan 43

Wounded in Action - HQ Coy

Date	Army No	Rank	Name	
31 Oct 42	SX 8483	Pte	HARRIS	W T
31 Oct 42	SX 5036	"	OLDS	E R
31 Oct 42	SX 11348	"	TREAGUS	W J
31 Oct 42	SX 6828	"	BAKER	H R L
31 Oct 42	SX 8178	Cpl	Snider	W E G
31 Oct 42	SX 7206	Pte	SMITH	R C
31 Oct 42	WX 9811	"	GOLDSPINK	R S
31 Oct 42	WX 10613	"	BEECHAM	A F
31 Oct 42	SX 7657	"	GERAGHTY	M A
31 Oct 42	SX 7721	A/Cpl	PRATT	H H

Missing - HQ Coy

22 Jul 42	SX 8396	Sgt	TAYLOR	A W	PW
22 Jul 42	SX 7626	Pte	JONES	R G	PW
22 Jul 42	SX 8381	"	DORNAN	F J	PW
31 Oct 42	SX 9341	"	BERG	E C A	Believed Wd.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

For Official Use Only
AMR & O 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R L BATTEN ADM/COMD

Friday 15 Jan 43

---

131. BN DUTIES

	15 Jan 43	16 Jan 43
Duty Coy	C Coy	D Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Gd Comdr	Supplied by Duty Coy	Supplied by Duty Coy
Bn Orderly Offr	Lieut P W NICHOLAS	Lieut N K McKINNON
Bn Orderly Sgt	Sgt KING L M	Sgt CORCORAN S C
Bn Orderly Cpl	Cpl BRAUND W G	Cpl KENNEDY M T
Bn Duties	Duty Coy - 2 ORs	Duty Coy - 2 ORs
Sgts Mess	Duty Coy - 3 ORs	Duty Coy - 3 ORs
YMCA Fatigue	Duty Coy - 1 OR	Duty Coy - 1 OR

132. SECURITY

All ARABS found in and around CAMP AREA are to be arrested and brought to the PROVOST SGT.

H.F. Tulloch Lieut
Capt
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

For Official Use Only
AMR & O 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R L BATTEN ADM/COMD

Saturday 16 Jan 43

---

133. BN DUTIES

	16 Jan 43	17 Jan 43
Duty Coy	D Coy	HQ Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Gd Comd	Supplied by Duty Coy	Supplied by Duty Coy
Bn Orderly Offr	Lieut N K McKINNON	Lieut R W LEWIN
Bn Orderly Sgt	Sgt COKKRAN S C	L/Sgt BARRIE R A
Bn Orderly Cpl	Cpl KENNEDY M T	Cpl FORBES A R
Bn Duties	Duty Coy - 2 ORs	Duty Coy - 2 ORs
Sgts Mess	Duty Coy - 3 ORs	Duty Coy - 3 ORs
XMCA Fatigue	Duty Coy - 1 OR	Duty Coy - 1 OR

134. CENSORSHIP - TELEGRAMS:

1. Instances have occurred of telegrams being despatched through civil post offices to AUSTRALIA, addressed to serving personnel and showing the units to which they belong. As these messages are either transmitted by W/T in clear or by cable through foreign countries, such reference to units constitutes a breach of security.

2. In future telegrams to services addresses outside the M E will NOT disclose the unit of the addressee. Where a private address cannot be used the messages will be addressed "CARE ECHELON MELBOURNE" for onward forwarding.

H F Tilson

Lieut

A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

CHURCH PARADES - 17 Jan 43

Bn Parade: Markers 0830 hrs.
Coys in position 0835 hrs. "Soft Standing".

R C MASS: Cinema 0700 hrs
0800 hrs

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

For Official Use Only
AMR & O 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R L BATTEN ADM/COMD

Sunday 17 Jan 43

---

135. BN DUTIES

	17 Jan 43	18 Jan 43
Duty Coy	HQ Coy	A Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Gd Comd	Supplied by Duty Coy	Supplied by Duty Coy
Bn Orderly Offr	Lieut R W LEWIN	Lieut K F ALLEN
Bn Orderly Sgt	L/Sgt BARRIE R A	Sgt DERRICK D C
Bn Orderly Cpl	Cpl FORBES A R	L/Cpl BARNES M G
Bn Duties	Duty Coy - 2 ORs	Duty Coy - 2 ORs
Sgts Mess	Duty Coy - 3 ORs	Duty Coy - 3 Ors
YMCA Fatigue	Duty Coy - 1 OR	Duty Coy - 1 OR

H F Tulloch

A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

For Official Use Only
AMR & O 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

WD

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R L BATTEN ADM/COMD

Monday 18 Jan 43

---

136. BN DUTIES

	18 Jan 43	19 Jan 43
Duty Coy	HQ Coy	B Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Gd Comd	Supplied by Duty Coy	Supplied by Duty Coy
Bn Orderly Offr	Lieut K F ALLEN	Lieut M F FARQUHAR
Bn Orderly Sgt	Sgt KEMP F C	Sgt RANFORD R F G DCM
Bn Orderly Cpl	Cpl YOUNG A K	Cpl LISTER SH
Bn Duties	Duty Coy - 20Rs	Duty Coy - 2 ORs
Sgts Mess	Duty Coy - 30Rs	Duty Coy - 3 ORs
YMCA Fatigue	Duty Coy - 10R	Duty Coy - 1 OR

H.F. Tulloch
Lieut

A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

For Official Use Only
AMR & O 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R L BATTEN ADM/COMD

Tuesday 19 Jan 43

---

137. BN DUTIES

	19 Jan 43	20 Jan 43
Duty Coy	B Coy	C Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Gd Comd	Supplied by Duty Coy	Supplied by Duty Coy
Bn Orderly Offr	Lieut M F FARQUHAR	Lieut W PRYOR DCM
Bn Orderly Sgt	Sgt RANFORD R F G DCM	L/sgt ADAMS D H
Bn Orderly Cpl	Cpl LISTER S H	Cpl JOLLY E W
Bn Duties	Duty Coy - 2 ORs	Duty Coy - 2 ORs
Sgts Mess	Duty Coy - 3 ORs	Duty Coy - 3 ORs
YMCA Fatigue	Duty Coy - 1 OR	Duty Coy - 1 OR

NOTICES

LAUNDRY - Engrs' Lines: CLOSED.
Personnel with laundry to collect can obtain same from Laundry opp CSO; and washing will be taken at this centre till 21 Jan 43.

H F Trelor Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

For Official Use Only
AMR & O 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R L BATTEN ADM/COMD

Wednesday 20 Jan 43

---

138. BN DUTIES

	20 Jan 43	21 Jan 43
Duty Coy	C Coy	A Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Gd Comd	Supplied by Duty Coy	Supplied by Duty Coy
Bn Orderly Offr	Lieut W PRYOR DCM	Lieut M ROBINSON
Bn Orderly Sgt	L/Sgt ADAMS D H	Sgt DERRICK T C
Bn Orderly Cpl	Cpl JOLLY E W	L/Cpl BARNES M G
Bn Duties	Duty Coy 2 ORs	Duty Coy 2 ORs
Sgts Mess	Duty Coy 3 ORs	Duty Coy 3 ORs
YMCA Fatigue	Duty Coy 1 OR	Duty Coy 1 OR

139. SECURITY OF ARMS, AMM and EQPT.

All personnel are reminded that all articles on issue to them are their own personal responsibility. Rifles and amm will be securely safeguarded at all times, and when not in use the rifle bolt will be removed from the rifle and carried on the person.

H F Tedman

Lieut

A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

For Official Use Only
AMR & O 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R L BATTEN AIM/COMD

Thursday 21 Jan 43

---

140. BN DUTIES

	21 Jan 43	22 Jan 43
Duty Coy	A Coy	D Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Gd Comd	Supplied by Duty Coy	Supplied by Duty Coy
Bn Orderly Offr	Lieut M ROBINSON	Lieut F A NORTON
Bn Orderly Sgt	Sgt DERRICK D C	Sgt CORKRAN S C
Bn Orderly Cpl	L/Cpl BARNES M G	L/Cpl MORRIS A W
Bn Duties	Duty Coy - 2 ORs	Duty Coy - 2 ORs
Sgts Mess	Duty Coy - 3 ORs	Duty Coy - 3 ORs
YMCA Fatigue	Duty Coy - 1 OR	Duty Coy - 1 OR

H F Tilson Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

For Official Use Only
AMR & O 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R L BATTEN ADM/CDMD

Friday 22 Jan 43

---

141. BN DUTIES

	22 Jan 43	23 Jan 43
Duty Coy	D Coy	B Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Gd Comd	Supplied by Duty Coy	Supplied by Duty Coy
Bn Orderly Offr	Lieut F A NORTON	Lieut O D GOODEN
Bn Orderly Sgt	Sgt CORKRAN S C	Sgt BADMAN N L
Bn Orderly Cpl	L/Cpl MORRIS A W	Cpl PHELAN T M
Bn Duties	Duty Coy 2 ORs	Duty Coy 2 ORs
YMCA Fatigue	Duty Coy 1 OR	Duty Coy 1 OR

H F Tilson Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: ~~JANUARY~~ FEBRUARY 43

17 MAY 1943

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER ..... A H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
EGYPT	Feb 1	REVEILLE 0500 hrs. Breakfast 0530 hrs. Kit bags stacked into Coy dumps by 0700 hrs and moved to entraining area by MT. 0830 train moved off to PORT TEWFICK and embarked into ferries. As tps transferred from ferry to "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" guides from adv party showed them to the allotted areas on the ship. Offrs first moved to own quarters and then returned to conduct tps to their allotted quarters. Ship sailed at 1300 hrs. All men had cut lunch and remained in quarters until evening meal. Total tps on ship approx 6800 all ranks.	
AT SEA	Feb 2	Clocks adv one hour night 1/2 Feb. Emergency boat drill practice held 0930 hrs. Personnel allotted to respective boat stations and instns promulgated. The two ship's swimming pools are to be made available and unit daily allotments will be made. Lieut LEWIN attended ship's sports conference to decide on sporting events to be held during voyage. 357 personnel are without either palliasse or hammocks but fairly comfortable on decks. Comds conference held at 1500 hrs to discuss trg and routine. Australian Beer (1/3 bottle) will be available today on scale - half bottle per man per day. Dress - Summer dress is ordered. Personnel to wear hats for unit identification.	
	Feb 3	Ship routine promulgated. Reveille 0600. Ship inspection 1030. Lights out 2200. Deck space allotment. 2/48 Bn 1300 to 1520 hrs Upper Prom Deck. Space is very limited and aimless wanderings of ~~units-fro~~ tps from other units make organised trg very difficult. Emergency boat drill - Stations are altered so that unit offrs may supervise own tps. Lay out and inspection order of tp decks is laid down in ship's orders. ORs receive first issue of beer. Pay is made on basis of £1 per man. Unit band entertained tps on Prom Deck aft. Weather is now very hot with calm sea.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

MONTH AND YEAR: FEBRUARY 43 | WAR DIARY | PRO FORMA C 2118

UNIT 2/48 AUAT INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER.....A H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
AT SEA	FEB 4	"NIEW AMSTERDAM" has now joined remainder of convoy and strong escort. Emergency Boat Drill held this morning 1015 hrs. Two Unit trg cadres commenced today. NCO cadre conducted by Capt ISAKSSON. Cadre for I Sec, Sig Pl, Bn HQ and Orderly Room Staffs - Lieut NELSON. Deck allotment 0730 - 1200 hrs - decks are picquetted to prevent personnel encroaching on allotted areas. Books are now available from unit and ship libraries. Gamblig is prevalent, steps are being taken to prevent all types of gambling except controlled "House". Ptes HOEY Hvy Wt; WAUGH Mid Wt; BOWLES Welter Wt have entered ship Boxing Tournament and commenced trg today.	
	FEB 5	Clocks advanced 1 hr night 4/5 Feb. Emergency Boat Drill 1000 hrs. We enter INDIAN OCEAN, sea is rougher and a small number are seasick. Deck Allotment, 1300 - 1500 hrs. Trg consisted of Organised Games and P & RT. Trg Cadres continue.	
	FEB 6	Clocks advanced 1 hr night 5/6 Feb. Deck allotment 0730 - 1200 hrs - P & RT. Coy Trg includes Lecturettes in Tp Decks. Cadres continue. Deck Tennis Competition for Offrs of 26 Bde commenced - all Offrs enter competition.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: FEBRUARY 43

UNIT 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER.....H A Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
AT SEA	FEB 7	Swimming Pool available A an B Coys from 0830 - 1200 hrs.	
		Bn Pde held Upper Prom Deck Aft 0945 hrs.	
		The Church Service officiated by Chaplain ARCHBOLD follows pde. Unit Band plays for Service.	
		Mass solemnised for R C Personnel 0700 hrs.	
		Deck allotment 0730 - 1200 hrs.	
		Offrs TEWT conducted by Capt KING in Mess No 2. Subject "Defence" 1430-1530 hrs.	
	FEB 8	Clocks advanced 1 hr night 7/8 Feb. Lectures in Coy areas and P & RT on allotted deck space.	
		Comforts Fund issue to all ranks;- 2 ozs Tobacco, 1 pkt papers, 1 pkt razor blades, 1 cake toilet soap.	
		Capt DOLLMAN evacuated to Ship's Hospital.	
		Space is now available for personnel to sleep on deck. Unit allotment for 120.	
		Regt Offrs have been allotted Sports Deck from 1600 hrs. The Offrs of the Unit are well represented in sports and PT.	
		Offrs TWET "Defence" continued in No 1 Mess from 1430 - 1530 hrs.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: FEBRUARY 43

UNIT 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER....A A Hammer Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
AT SEA	FEB 9	Clocks advanced ½ hr night 8/9 Feb. Normal P & RT and lectures continued. C and D Coys hold swimming pde 1400 - 1600 hrs. 1630 hrs Convoy picks up further escort vessels. Land is sighted at 1700 hrs. and the ships are piloted into an anchorage. Refuelling begins immediately.	
	FEB 10	Emergency boat drill held at 0900 hrs Boats were lowered from Starboard side of ship. Sight of land is a welcome break although the weather is particularly hot. Convoy sails at 1300 hrs. Boxing Contests commence - Ptes HOEY and WAUGH win their first contests. At 1630 hrs part of the British Eastern Fleet is sighted and passed on the Starboard side at 1900 hrs. The QM has succeeded in getting 267 palliasses. All members of the unit now have either a hammock or palliasse. Offrs TEWT No 1 Mess. Defence of LG. 1430-1530 hrs.	
	FEB 11	Weather very hot with tropical showers during the day. Trg continues. - Lectures and PT. Offrs TEWT. "Mountain Warfard". Boxing. - Pte BOWLES eliminated from welter wt Boxing contest. Personnel of No 2 Mess sitting attend concert organised by staff of 7 AGH. Capt ISAKSSON evacuated to Ships Hospital. Lieut FARQUAR assumes charge of NCO Cadre.	
	FEB 12	Hot weather and tropical showers again experienced. Boxing - Pte HOEY J wins the Ship's hy wt boxing competition by defeating Gnr SHEPPARD of 2/8 Fd Regt on points. 2/48 Band entertained tps with a short programme on the Prom Deck Aft. Personnel of No 3 Mess sitting attend concert.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: February 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER ....A H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
AT SEA	FEB 13	The breeze has freshened, ships rolling has increased sea sickness. A large number of Offrs are suffering from stomach trouble. Sports events continue - We have three teams in the Tug-O-War. Personnel of No 3 Mess sitting attend concert. HQ Coy conducts swim parade 0900-1200 hrs. Capt ISAKSSON is discharged from hospital.	
	FEB 14	Bn Church parade held on Lower Prom Deck Aft. Brig PULUER DSO attended service. Head winds are encountered causing hy sea and necessitating all portholes below Main Deck to be closed. Offrs sports were held on Sports Deck. Lt Col H H HAMMER, Maj TUCKER, Lieut NELSON represented Bn in Hobby Horse events. Wins were scored by the CO and Maj TUCKER. Lieut TRELOAR evacuated to the ships hospital suffering a recurrance of Malaria. Pay is available 10/-Stg per man. Capt DOLLMAN is discharged from hospital.	
	FEB 15	Clocks advanced ½ hr night 14/15 Feb. Boat drill practice at emergency stations 1015 hrs. West Aust personnel on ships permanent duties are relieved by South Aust personnel. Offrs TEST "Attack" conducted by Capt KING held at 1430 hrs. Comd Conf. Gambling control discussed. Duty Offr appointed to prevent gambling. Tug-O-War contest. No 2 team lost to 2/7 Fd Regt No 2 No 3 " defeated 2/8 " " No 3 At 1900 hrs all Offrs gather in lounge to celebrate birthday of CO.	
	FEB 16	Clocks advanced ½ hr night 15/16 Feb. Boat Deck allocation 0900 hrs - 1200 hrs. Lieut ARNOTT RNVN lectured to Trg Cadre on "Convoy System". 2/48 No 3 team defeats Tug-O-War team from L of C Pro Coy but is later beaten by 2/7 Fd Regt. TEST "Attack" is continued.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: FEBRUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN
COMMANDING OFFICER ....A H Hammer Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
AT SEA	FEB 16	Comd Conf 1530 hrs. Details of disambarkation for WA personnel promulgated.	
	FEB 17	Clocks advanced ½ hr 16/17 Feb. Weather cloudy with strong winds. Trg is continued ob deck between 0900 - 1200 hrs. No 3 Tug-O-War team defeats 2/7 Fd Regt No 3 team in Semi Finals, but is beaten in the final of the competition by 2/7 Fd Regt No 2 . Trg Cadre conducted by Lieut NELSON was concluded today. Lectures today included Security by Lieut TIMSON (FSS) and Chess by Padre ARCHBOLD. The CO lectured to Offrs and NCOs of the Bn on the Battle of ALAMEIN.	
	FEB 18	Clocks advanced 1 hr night 17/18 Feb. At 1150 hrs the great moment arrived - Land was sighted; a speck on the horision. The long awaited moment had come and tps lined every available space to view the land as we gradually drew nearer. Familar land marks were excitedly pointed out by the West Australians. We were home. 1400 hrs the ship was dressed; The Bn parading on the Upper Prom Deck Aft. At 1430 hrs the following personnel were presented with Commendation Cards-:- Maj F A G TUCKER, Capt B R KING, Lieut K F ALLEN, WO2 GOSLING C W, Sgt POLKINGHORNE A H, A/Cpl FREEMAN K A, L/Cpl HAYNES R N, Pte LEARY R, Pte MITCHELL J, Pte SERLE F C, Pte STEWART. By 1500 hrs the ship had pulled into Victoria Quay FREMANTLE. At 1630 hrs 3 Offrs (Lieuts NELSON, LEWIN, BUTLER) and 68 ORs the West Aust members of the unit disembarked and proceeded by tpt to Melville Staging Camp. Leave was immediately given till 2359 hrs. Mr E GRATWICK of the Customs Dept and brother of the late Percy GRATWICK VC visited the CO.	
	FEB 19	A typical Australian summer day. "New Amsterdam" remained at wharf all day taking in provisions and fuel. Tps spend much time gazing at activities ashore. Deck allotment 0900-1200 hrson upper Prom Deck. WA personnel at Melville camp are paid and issued with Ration Tickets, leave passes are made out and all personnel proceed on 21 days leave plus travelling time.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: FEBRUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN
COMMANDING OFFICER ..... A H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
AT SEA	FEB 20	Ship pulls out from wharf to anchorage at 0750 hrs to join rest of convoy. 1750 hrs convoy sails on last stage of journey. TEWT conducted by Capt KING held in No 1 Mess.	
	FEB 21	Church parade held From Deck Aft 1615 hrs. Shi p Bridge Tournament concluded todsy;- 1st pair 7 AGH 2nd pair 2/8 Aust Fd Regt 3rd pair 2/48 Bn (Ptes Grabbe & Geraghty No 1 Pl) Paybooks were withdrawn from all pefsonnel to bring up to date and to make necessary alteration on the rate of exchange. No beer issue today. Offrs TEWT conducted in No 2 Mess.	
	FEB 22	Coy Comd Conf 0930 - 1025 hrs. Details for disembarkation are discussed. All ORs are paid subsistence of £A3/-/-. Ration books (20), clothing, tea and sugar coupons issued. All arrangements for disembarkation well in hand. Ship will berth at Port MELBOURNE on 25 FEB. Capts PARCH and ISAKSSON detailed to organise issue of leave passes and coupons.	
	FEB 23	Preparation of leave passes preparatory to going ashore. All offrs of the Bde met tonight to drink to the health of the winners of the Bde Deck Tennis Championship (the 2/23 Bn pair). The gathering also served as a "get together" before going on leave. Brig D A WHITEHEAD DSO, MC addressed all Bde officers on Bde esprit de corps and plans for the future.	
	FEB 24	Watches advanced 1 hrs night 23/24 Feb. The Bde Comd Brig WHITEHEAD DSO MC lectured to all offrs of the Bde on the BATTLE of ALAMEIN. Leave pay has been completed and tps are permitted to draw up to the 21 Mar or £5. To prevent gambling all subalterns and Coy 2 i/cs were on duty on tp decks until after "Lights Out".	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: FEBRUARY 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN
COMMANDING OFFICER ..... A.A. Hammersley Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
AT SEA	FEB 25	Coast of VICTORIA sighted during the morning causing excitement among the VIC members of the Bn. The rumours that all personnel would land the following day were suddenly stilled by an announcement that the ship would berth at 1300 hrs and that all tps would disembark the same day. Packing of gear then kept tps below deck until lunch which had been advanced 30 mins. All tps were on Prom Deck Aft by 1400 hrs with all gear preparatory to marching off at 1530 hrs to join tp train on wharf where coffe and cake were supplied by ACF and YMCA. Train moved off at 1730 hrs proceeding to SPRINGBANK (6 miles from ADELAIDE). The CO did not accompany the Bn to SOUTH AUS, taking his leave in VICTORIA.	
SOUTH AUS	FEB 26	Train arrived at MITCHAM at 1000 hrs where men were placed in trucks and conveyed to SPRINGBANK. Tps handed in rifles and blanket for which receipt was issued. Leave passes were issued and personnel were allowed to leave during the afternoon.	
	FEB 27-28	LEAVE.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

For Official Use Only
AMR & C 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R. L. BATTEN ADM COMD

Thursday 4 Feb 43

---

140. BN DUTIES

	Duty Coy	Bn Orderly Offr
4 Feb	M C	Lieut J E LUCY
5 "	MX D	Lieut D C HILL
6 "	X HQ	Lieut [illegible] W NICHOLAS
7 "	M A	Lieut O D GOODEN
8 "	MX B	Lieut K F ALLEN
9 "	X HQ	Lieut A C DODD
10 "	M C	Lieut G J BUTLER
11 "	MX D	Lieut J H BARRY
12 "	X HQ	Lieut R E ALEXANDER

Duties Mount 1600 hrs daily

141. PERMANENT DUTIES

Plate Washing	1 NCO 20 ORs	HQ Coy
Cleaning decks and lavatories	1 NCO 12 ORs	C Coy
Cleaning "A" Deck cabins	1 NCO 24 ORs	(A Coy 1 NCO 12 ORs (B Coy 12 ORs

142. CABIN NOS

Name	Cabin	
Maj R L Batten	Lower Prom	16
Maj F A G Tucker	Lower Prom	16
Maj D Maxwell-Wright	Lower Prom	16
Capt D P Hill	Main	142
Capt R B Dollman	Main	142
Capt A E Brocksopp	Main	142
Lieut H F Treloar (Adjt)	Lower Prom	22
Lieut J W Smith (QM)	A	267
Capt J C Yeatman (RMO)	Lower Prom	22
WO I Legg F H (RSM)	A	240
Sgt L Watson (RP Sgt)	Main	114

143. BN REPORT CENTRE is situated on Main Deck in foyer opp Chief Steward's Office.

H.F. Treloar Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

LOST: 1 haversack (owner Pte LAMBERT L C) containing water bottle, Fd dressing, emergency ration, shaving gear, mug, knife, fork and spoon. Lost from sleeping quarters between 1100 hrs and 1230 hrs 3 Feb 43. Finder return to Bn Report Centre.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 9/43

ARMY FORM W. 3010 (BOOKS OF 100)

CASUALTY RETURN - -OFFICERS AND NURSES

2/40 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Date of last A.F. W. 3010 rendered 22 Jan 43 194

No. of sheet attached to this return

Detail of casualties to officers and nurses which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive). transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items connected with an officer's or nurse's service.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps.	Nature and date of casualty	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated).
Lieut	V F Allen	2/40 Bn	Attended 8th Offrs Intelligence Course No 27 from 21 Dec 42 to 9 Jan 43. Graded 1 (above average)		

(Date) - 8 FEB. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/40 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 8/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100)

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 22 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS (contd)						
SX 6091	Pte	STARK D K	2/48 Bn	Admitted	3 Feb	to Ship's Hospital
SX 15269	"	WALSH J K	do	do	3 Feb	do
SX 18361	"	JENSZ M T	do	do	2 Feb	do
SX 8623	"	MILLER J	do	do	2 Feb	do
SX 14068	"	STILES L W	do	do	2 Feb	do
SX 15574	"	MILES W E	do	do	2 Feb	do
SX 8271	"	SHEDGRASS C C	do	do	2 Feb	do
VX 79091	"	McKENZIE A R	do	do	2 Feb	do
SX 16161	"	CRIDELL W B	do	do	4 Feb	do
SX 7023	"	GRAY A StL	do	do	4 Feb	do
SX 16369	"	VERSTOKEN N J	do	do	4 Feb	do
SX 13204	"	MORRISSAN K W	do	do	5 Feb	do
SX 12982	"	WAINSTOCK A P C	do	do	5 Feb	do
SX 7548	Sgt	HOOD R J L	do	do	5 Feb	do
SX 3676	Pte	ANDERSON N	do	do	5 Feb	do
~~[illegible] HUTT~~						
~~VX 12300 Cpl STEWART~~						

(Date) 8 FEB. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander). Bolton Maj

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/43 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F.W. 3011 rendered 22 Jan 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
REJOINED UNIT						
SX 7019	L/Cpl	POYNER A A	2/43 Bn	Marched in	29 Jan	from X list
SX 10574	Pte	MEYERS W E	do	Discharged	5 Feb	from Ship's hospital
SX 6271	"	SNODGRASS C G	do	do	5 Feb	do
HOSPITAL ADMISSION						
SX 7582	Pte	ELLENLYH D L	do	Evacuated	3 Jan	To 6 AGH - trans to X List
PROMOTION, DEMOTIONS & APPOINTMENTS						
SX 7570	A/Sgt	CARROLL C T	2/43 Bn	Rank of Sgt confirmed	31 Jan 43	
SX 7134	A/W/Sgt	MURPHY B F	do	Rank of S/Sgt "	5 Jan 43	
INJURY						
SX 7019	L/Cpl	POYNER A A	2/43 Bn	Injured	23 Jan	Fracture shaft L humerous - unlikely to interfere with his future efficiency as a soldier No Court of Inquiry will be held
SX 13327	Pte	SNELL C G	do	Injured	3 Nov42	cut face, Rt hand, & stomach unlikely to interfere with his future efficiency as a soldier No Court of Inquiry will be held.

(Date) - 8 FEB. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/43 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 8/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 22 Jan 43

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
PUNISHMENTS						
SX 5382	Pte	COUZENS A G	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order & military discipline AA 40	3 Feb 43	
				AWARD: Fined £1 by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn	4 Feb 43	
			Entered P/B 132060	Line 67	Amt £1	
SX 6865	"	McLAREN R T	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order & military discipline AA 40	3 Feb 43	
				AWARD: Fined £1 by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn	4 Feb 43	
			Entered P/B 133672	Line 65	Amt £1	
HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS						
WX 10326	Pte	ALLEN S H	2/48 Bn	Marched out	19 Jan	to 6 AGH - trans to X list
SX 16601	"	BARRATT C	do	do	19 Jan	do
SX 6880	"	WOOLDRIDGE F J	do	do	22 Jan	do
SX 12758	"	THUDGEN D G	do	do	23 Jan	do
WX 10401	"	O'NEILL J P	do	do	23 Jan	do
SX 7012	L/Cpl	POWER A A	do	do	25 Jan	27 BGH
VX 82388	Pte	StCLAIR C J	do	do	31 Jan	BGH
SX 7503	"	MATTHEWS A W	do	Admitted	2 Feb	to Ship's Hospital
VX 83099	"	THOMAS H W	do	do	2 Feb	do
VX 82916	"	RADLOCK H R L	do	do	2 Feb	do

(Date) - 8 FEB. 1943 .....194.....

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3010 (BOOKS OF 100)

2/48 Bn A.I.F. (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OFFICERS AND NURSES

Date of last A.F. W. 3010 rendered 5 Feb 43 194

No. of sheet attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to officers and nurses which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive). transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items connected with an officer's or nurse's service.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps.	Nature and date of casualty	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated).
HOSPITAL ATTACHED.					
Capt	[illegible] R B	2/48 Bn	Admitted	10 Feb	to China Hospital
Capt	[illegible] O H	do	do	11 Feb	do
Lieut	[illegible] H F	do	do	15 Feb	do
RETURNED UNIT					
Capt	[illegible] R B	2/48 Bn	Discharged	14 Feb	from China Hospital
Capt	ISAKSSON O H	do	do	13 Feb	do

(Date) 16 FEB. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 BN. A.I.F.

2/48 Bn A.I.F. (Unit)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)..

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 30/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 6 Feb 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
PUNISHMENTS						
SX 7829	Pte	ASH N V	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40		10 Jan 43
				AWARD: Fined £4 by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		8 Feb 43
				Entered P/B 134916, Line 71, Amt £4		
SX 15909	"	KENNEY J M	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Losing by neglect his arms		2 Jan 43
				AWARD: Fined £1		
				Stoppage of pay £1/9/- for article lost (bolt)		
				Entered P/B 558864, Line 35, Amt £2/9/-		
SX 8618	"	SARGENT E W	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40		6 Feb 43
				AWARD: Admonished by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		10 Feb 43
SX 15724	"	BRIDGMAN H C	do	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40		6 Feb 43
				AWARD: Fined £1 by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		10 Feb 43
				Entered P/B 558598, Line 36, Amt £1		
SX 8752	"	CLARK C	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Losing by neglect his paybook		5 Dec 42
				AWARD: Fined £1/10/- by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		12 Feb 43
				Entered P/B 519127, Line 81, amt £1/10/-		

(Date) 16 FEB. 1943 194.....

(Signature of Commander). 2/48 BN., A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 10/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100)

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 8 Feb 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
PUNISHMENTS (cont'd)						AA 24 (2)
WX 9862	Cpl	FORBES A R	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Losing by neglect his paybook		22 Dec 42
				AWARD: Reprimanded by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		12 Feb 43
SX 13362	Pte	HUGHES L E	do	OFFENCE: Losing by neglect his paybook		23 Dec 42
				AWARD: Fined 30/- by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		12 Feb 43
			Entered P/B D 19124 Line D1, amt 30/-			
VX 72946	"	LANGTREE C C	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40		10 Feb 43
				AWARD: Fined £1 by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		13 Feb 43
			Entered P/B 503074, Line 32, Amt £1			
WX 10467	Cpl	CARRUTHERS F A	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: (i) Losing by neglect his P/B AA 24(2) (ii) Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40		12 Feb
				AWARD: Reprimanded by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		13 Feb 43
VX 79228	Pte	LEE A R	do	OFFENCE: Losing by neglect his messing card AA 24(2)		10 Feb 43
				AWARD: Admonished by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		13 Feb 43
SX 9080	"	O'NEILL J	do	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline AA 40		12 Feb 43
				AWARD: Fined 5/- by Adm Comd 2/48 Bn		14 Feb 43
			Entered P/B 32051C, Line 80, Amt 5/-			

(Date) 16 FEB. 1943 191.....

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 BN., A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

10/43

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 8/2/43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS						
SX 7244	Pte	[illegible]	2/48 Bn	Admitted	7 Feb	to Ships Hospital
SX 9535	"	[illegible] K Mc	do	do	7 Feb	do
SX 13502	"	FLETCHER W P	do	do	8 Feb	do
SX 18365	"	WILLARD W N	do	do	8 Feb	do
SX 8359	"	[illegible] A	do	do	8 Feb	do
SX 13239	"	WHITFIELD W	do	do	9 Feb	do
SX 7825	Cpl	[illegible] W C	do	do	9 Feb	do
SX 5896	Pte	[illegible] W F	do	do	9 Feb	do
VX 83097	"	HANSCH S	do	do	9 Feb	do
SX 15221	"	TRUEMAN J	do	do	9 Feb	do
SX 17082	"	[illegible] C A	do	do	9 Feb	do
VX 83[illegible]	"	[illegible] D C	do	do	10 Feb	do
SX 9511	L/Cpl	[illegible] E	do	do	10 Feb	do
SX 7263	Pte	[illegible] R G	do	do	11 Feb	do
SX 8446	L/Cpl	MATTHEWS R R	do	do	11 Feb	do
SX 14949	Pte	[illegible] W E	do	do	11 Feb	do
SX 12421	"	[illegible] E E	do	do	11 Feb	do
SX 12147	"	[illegible] C L	do	do	5 Feb	do
SX 12876	"	[illegible] E	do	do	15 Feb	do

(Date) 16 FEB. 1943 191.....

(Signature of Commander).
2/48 BN., A.I.F.

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 30/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 6 Feb 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS						
VX 50683	Pte	MESSE R R	2/48 Bn	Admitted	15 Feb	to Ships Hospital
SX 7472	"	STEIKE L G	do	do	15 Feb	do
SX 13569	"	GRINDELL K J	do	do	15 Feb	do
REJOINED UNIT						
VX 83099	Pte	THOMAS H W	2/48 Bn	Discharged	7 Feb	from Ships Hospital
VX 82906	"	HADDOCK N R L	do	do	2 Feb	do
SX 6891	"	STARK D K	do	do	6 Feb	do
SX 15368	"	[illegible] J K	do	do	7 Feb	do
SX 18361	"	JENSZ M T	do	do	7 Feb	do
SX 8623	"	MILLER J	do	do	8 Feb	do
SX 14068	"	STILES L W	do	do	7 Feb	do
VX 79091	"	MCKENZIE A B	do	do	11 Feb	do
SX 18161	"	[illegible] W R	do	do	6 Feb	do
SX 7823	"	GRAY A [illegible]	do	do	8 Feb	do
SX 18369	"	VERHEYCKEN N J	do	do	7 Feb	do
SX 13204	"	MANGNOSON K W	do	do	7 Feb	do
SX 12982	"	WAHLSTEDT A T G	do	do	8 Feb	do
SX 7548	Sgt	HOOD R J L	do	do	10 Feb	do
SX 3676	Pte	ANDERSON H	do	do	9 Feb	do

(Date) 16 FEB. 1943 194.....

(Signature of Commander). R Barton Maj

2/48 BN., A.I.F.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 8 Feb 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
RTD INED UNIT						
SX 7944	Pte	RANDALE R	2/48 Bn	Discharged	11 Feb	from Ships Hospital
SX 9585	"	LEGGETT K McM	do	do	11 Feb	do
SX 13592	"	FLETCHER W P	do	do	9 Feb	do
SX 13239	"	WHITFIELD W	do	do	10 Feb	do
SX 7825	Cpl	BROUND W G	do	do	9 Feb	do
SX 5896	Pte	ROBBINS S F	do	do	9 Feb	do
VX 83097	"	HENSCH S	do	do	9 Feb	do
SX 15221	"	FREEMAN J	do	do	10 Feb	do
VX 83089	"	BOWMAN D J	do	do	14 Feb	do
SX 15421	"	WOOD E L	do	do	14 Feb	do
SX 15145	"	BURNS C L	do	do	13 Feb	do
PROMOTION						
SX 11828	Pte	STITES R H	do	Promoted to L/Cpl	20 Jan	
SX 10520	Cpl	ASHBY H H	do	Promoted to Sgt	13 Feb	

(Date) 16 FEB. 1943 191

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

[Margin for Filing Purposes.]

ARMY FORM W.3012 (BOOKS OF 102).

9/43

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered 22 Jan 43 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

(*Unit to which personnel are attached*) 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive.) Attachments, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached.)	Nature and date of casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
			~~OFFICERS.~~ OTHER RANKS				
VX 82385	Pte	GRAY P	2/48 Bn	Admitted	7 Feb	to Ships Hospital	
SX 15428	"	HOBBS S J	do	do	8 Feb	do	
VX 82393	"	GEORGE S A T	do	do	8 Feb	do	
SX 7582	"	LLEWELYN D	do	do	15 Feb	do	
SX 15428	"	HOBBS S J	do	Discharged	14 Feb	from Ships Hospital	
			OTHER RANKS.				

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel **belong** (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (*Unit*).

(*Date*) 16 FEB. 1943 19.....

(*Signature and appointment of Officer.*) 2/48 BN., A.I.F.

26 Aust Inf Bde (*Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.*)

Forms W3012/3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORMA C 2118

MONTH AND YEAR: MARCH 43

22 MAY 1943

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER ..... H H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
SOUTH AUS	MAR 1-19	Unit on leave.	
	MAR 20-25	Today, Mar 20, 21 offrs and 258 ORs return from leave to camp at SPRINGBANK. Each day the number increased as personnel from country districts return. By 25 MARCH 34 offrs 592 ORs have returned from leave. The period is spent in administration, re-issue of rifles, blankets and payment of subsistence. Training consists of smartening drills and marching in preparation for 9 DIV march through ADELAIDE. Leave is granted daily from 1800 hrs till 2359 hrs. During COs absence from the unit, Maj R L BATTEN administers comd. The CO is expected to return to the unit from VICTORIA where he spent his leave in time for the march through ADELAIDE of SA 9 AUST DIV. Preparations made for the march. Maj BATTEN attended conf called by Lt-Col EASTICK of 2/7 Aust Fd Regt.	
	MAR 26	Lt-Col HAMMER arrived this morning as a result of the telegram despatched by Maj R L BATTEN. The CO led the Bn in the march. A rousing reception was given to the men as they entered the city. Vociferous cheering rising at times to an almost deafening crescendo was interspersed by calls of proud parents, wives and relations to their men folk. One clear call "Here comethe 48th, YOU BEAUTS" exemplified the feelings of the crowd. The distance covered was seven miles and terminated at SPRINGBANK Camp. Here, all units who marched were reviewed by His Excellency the Governor SIR MALCOLM BARCLAY-HARVEY. After the review the Gov was taken to the Offrs Mess. The CO was introduced and he in turn presented some of his offrs to His Excellency.	
	MAR 27	Unit given week end leave. The CO, staff and Coy Comds lunch at SOUTH AUST HOTEL. Maj G F EDMUNDS, Capts D BRYANT, D KIMBER and Lieut T FARRELL all of whom were wounded at ALAMEIN and who are still in hospital were present. Maj G M LEANE who left the unit in SYRIA and is now with SA L of C was also present. 1700 hrs alll offrs of the unit attend an "At Home" at Govt House.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY

PRO FORM C 2126

MONTH AND YEAR: MARCH 43

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN
COMMANDING OFFICER ..... A H Hammer Lt Col

PLACE	DATE	SUMMARY OF EVENTS AND INFORMATION	REMARKS AND REF TO APPENDICES
SOUTH AUS	MAR 28	The CO and Maj BATTEN visit Mrs KIBBY wife of late Sgt W H KIBBY VC. In the afternoon the CO and Maj BATTEN entertain President and Secretary (Mrs Gordon and Mrs) of 2/48 Bn Women's Club at afternoon tea. The CO congratulated the Club on the wonderful service they were giving to the Bn.	
	MAR 29	Lt-Col McEWIN Comd LTD SPRINGBANK conducted conference re projected move of Bn.	
	MAR 30	Move commenced today. First train left at 0330 hrs.	
	MAR 31	The whole unit was entrained en route for new training area.	

VX personnel on returning from 21 days leave reported to Royal Park Camp and later proceeded to SEYMOUR

The next few days were confined to adm and preparation for march through MELBOURNE of Victorian personnel of 9 Aust Div.

2/48 Bn was represented by 4 Offrs 134 personnel. Lieut W M RULE commanded the gp.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

22 MAY 1943

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118

UNIT 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER H H Hammer Lt Col

MONTH AND YEAR APR 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Aust	30 Mar to 7 Apr		SPRINGBANK - ATHERTON Bn moved off from SRINGBANK Camp at 1845 hrs in tp carrying tpt to MITCHAM Sta SA., and entrained at 1945 hrs. Tps quickly settled down and packed their gear into every available space. Rumours as to our destination and stories of happenings at home were the main topics of conversation as the train sped on towards MELBOURNE. Conditions on the journey through to BRISBANE (with a change of trains at ALBURY) were most satisfactory with ample room for the men to get a good sleep. Meals were very good, every man receiving as much as he could eat. At BRISBANE we detrained and moved to Staging Camp at YERONGPILLY where we remained until next day. Leave was granted in BRISBANE from 1400 hrs until 2359 hrs 2 Apr. At 1400 hrs 3 Apr Bn moved on to RED LYNCH (CAIRNS). The country changed as we approached the tropics and the comparison of AUSTRALIAN and SYRIAN scenery began among the tps and in most cases AUSTRALIA won. Tropical fruits began to appear on the stas and the famous QUEENSLAND beef appeared on the menu. The narrow guage was/most uncomfortable portion of the journey (BRISBANE on) as several carriages were without lavatories. Arrived REDLYNCH staging camp 0200 hrs 7 Apr where we spent the night. Left REDLYNCH 1300 hrs 7 Apr for KAIRI passing the famous BARRON FALLS en route. From KAIRI we moved by MT to present camp arriving 2130 hrs on the same day. The strength of the Bn on arrival at new camp site was 33 Offrs 604 ORs. Prior to leaving SPRINGBANK we heard that our Padre, Chaplain B C ARCHBOLD and Sgt T C DERRICK (A Coy) had been awarded the MC and DCM respectively for conspicuous gallantry in the battle of EL ALAMEIN 23 Oct - 2 Nov 42.	LIDDINGTON. Movement Instns. CONCENTRATION OF personnel LIDDINGTON in ATHERTON AREA - /the
	Apr 8		Reveille has been set at 0630 hrs. Adm parade at 0645 hrs is followed by a march and run to the BARRON River. No facilities exist in the camp for ablutions. The morning toilet therefore, is carried out at the river. Breakfast 0800 hrs, parade 0845 hrs. Day is spent in tent erection and camp cleaning, coy areas are allotted, and Bn HQ adm tents erected. WA personnel 2 Offrs (LIEUTS R W LEWIN and V N NELSON) and 60 ORs rejoin the unit.	
	Apr 9		Morning spent in camp cleaning, establishment of thacks and parade grounds; all personnel route march after lunch. Lt-Col H H HAMMER (CO) arrived back to unit with Lieuts RULE, MACLURE, NORTON and VICTORIAN personnel.	

1623/PME/2 - 150000 - 9/41.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

MONTH AND YEAR: APRIL 43

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER: A H Hammer Lt Col

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
AUST	10		All Coys less working parties route march through jungle. The novelty of first experiences in the jungle provide variety of interests. Several persons are stung by the Stinging Tree. CO and Maj R L BATTEN conduct tour of Camp area and plan final layout of Coys, recreation areas, messes. COs conference 1900 hrs. Bn policy outlined. Camp work - works programme speeded up. Trg - discipline, physical fitness, Offr, NCO trg and hygiene.	Notes on Comds. Conference No 1-10 ~~6-23~~ Apl.
	11		RC Church Parade 0900 hrs. All Coys engaged in Camp clearing, road making, construction of messing tables. Afternoon free and tps availed themselves of opportunity of inter camp leave or swimming and fishing in BARRON RIVER. Air Mail arrives 1500 hrs. WA mail taking 7 days to reach addressees. SA do 4 do VIC do 3 do CO, 2 I/c and Adjt tour ATHERTON area.	
	12		Cleaning up of Camp area continues, roads are being made, signs erected. Clearing continues for messing and canteen sites. Coy trg - hardening trg - disciplinary drills, followed by jungle march to practise: (a) Direction, maintenance. (b) River crossings. (c) Use of compass in jungle. Bn eqpt has commenced to arrive - today part of Office and Orderly Room, Sgts Mess gear and 10 Brens arrived. (Unit gear from ME). Comds conference 1815 hrs to discuss current problems of "settling in" period. Sick parades have been large - 46 personnel reported sick. These chiefly comprise old chronic complaints and B Class personnel.	CO's Conference No 2.

1623/PME/2 - 150000 - 9/41.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER: H H Hammer Lt Col

MONTH AND YEAR APR 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
AUST	13		Maj R L BATTEN, Capt J D POTTER spend day at CAIRNS to purchase material etc for Mens Messes and Recreation Hut. Many applications are being received for transfers and discharge, mainly from recent Reinfts. This indicates lack of Esprit de Corps in men who have not seen action with the Bn and an unsettled spirit after seeing the men in "good jobs" in their own states - both army and civil occupations. The camp is quickly settling down. An endeavour is being made to complete all works by WED 14 APR 43. Another large Sick Parade, 49 reported to RMO. There were four evacuations to CCS.	
	14		The C-in-C General BLAMEY will visit area tomorrow. A composite Bde Guard is being formed as a Ceremonial Guard. Capt ISAKSSON MC is selected as Gd Comd with 18 ORs from this Unit. Stores known as Boat 9 on LIDDINGTON move, which were left at RAFAH (PALESTINE) and were to be forwarded independently of unit, have commenced to arrive. These stores include Bren Guns, Mortars, Tk A rifles. Total received to date are, 27 Bren Guns; 9 Tk A rifles; 4 - 2" mortars. Comds conference 1815 hrs. Points discussed were :-- (1) Visit of C-in-C, (4) Hygiene, (2) Discipline & Trg, (5) Camp works programme. (3) Amenities, sport,	CO's Conference No. 3
	15		0830 hrs Ceremonial Guard, under Comd Capt O H ISAKSSON MC leaves for 9 AUST DIV HQ. General BLAMEY inspected 26 AUST INF BDE Area 1110 - 1125 hrs. Hygiene Conscious drive is being made in the Unit, particular attention being paid to latrines, incinerators and drainage. Beer issue, 1 bottle per man was made at 1/9 per bottle. It is intended to purchase Draft beer in future. Coys hold first NCO Classes, 1800 hrs - 2000 hrs. 11 Bren guns arrive; total Bren guns now in Unit is 38.	Itinerary for C-in-C's visit.

1623/PME/2 - 150000 - 9/41.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER: H.H. Hammer Lt Col

MONTH AND YEAR APR 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
AUST	16		Several alterations were made in Offr postings. Lieut RULE replaced Lieut FARQUHAR at A Coy, Lieut FARQUHAR replaced Lieut GARROOD at Bn HQ Gp, Lieut GARROOD is attached Tpt Pl, Lieut WALLIS is to understudy QM. The Bn Recreation Ground site has been selected. A grader is to be made available and levelling work will commence tomorrow. COs conference held 1815 hrs. Trg, Hardening & Disciplinary drill. Every man to take part. This trg to commence at 0900 and finish 1030 hrs and will consist of Bayonet Trg, P & RT, Arms and Squad drill. Pl & Sec Comds to keep record book of personnel under Comd. Trg to include night out in jungle. Sport and Amenities to be organised. Coy Sports on lines similar to ME.	C.O's Conference No 44.
	17		Following 0830 hrs pde, all coys and Bn HQ proceeded to Trg Area. 1½ hrs were spent in vigorous exercises - Bayonet trg, PT, Organised games and Squad Drill. The trg was quite good but more snap is required. 1030 hrs Coys continue 'Jungle Trg.' Draft beer at 9d for 16 ozs was issued to all ranks. Sgt R REID left for 1 AUST ARMY MT SCHOOL (CABARLAH)	
	18		RMO, IO and Lieut M FARQUHAR go with 26 BDE party into jungle. Mr HALFPATT, a local resident described the 'Flora and fauna' of the district. Church Pde officiated by Padre PORTER (2/23 Bn), followed by "STand to" in Coy lines. The CO and Maj BATTEN inspected the whole Bn area. The standard of tidiness in the Bn is fair but is not yet satisfactory. Afternoon free for Inter-Unit leave, swimming and washing. CO and Maj BATTEN recce the surrounding district and trg areas. 100 Owen sub-machine guns have been issued. These weapons replace the "Tommy" gun and arouse keen interest in the men.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER: H H Hammer Lt Col

MONTH AND YEAR APR 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
AUST	19		Hardening trg continues at Bn Trg area. The trg displays more vigour and all coys are working particularly well. Capt K KELLY 2/5 AUST DENTAL UNIT attached to the Bn commenced duty this morning. "A" coy examined. Lieut N McLELLAN, Unit Sports Offr, proceeded to YUNGABURRA to arrange purchase of sporting eqpt. 6 AUST DIV CONCERT party gave its first performance to 9 DIV. The show was a welcome break for the tps. T/Maj D MAXWELL-WRIGHT, CSM "A" Coy and I Sec personnel experiment in Jungle Bivouac. COs Orderly Room occupied whole day - 156 cases of AWL at "SPRINGBANK", "SEYMOUR" and en route to this area were heard. None of the cases were serious and were probably a natural reaction to a long session overseas. Many of the cases were quite justified on compassionate grounds. A long period of waiting at the Leave & Transit Depots did not help matters.	2/48 Bn. Inq. Inst. No. 1.
	20		Capt B R KING, Sgt D DERRICK, DCM L/Cpl H JOHNSTON (I Sec) and Pte R SMITH (Sigs) leave for 21 BDE to gain infm and ideas on Jungle Warfare. Hardening trg continues - standard has noticeably improved. Sgt J Mc GLYNN who attended ME OCTU for 1 month prior to return to AUST, left Unit to complete OCTU at WOODSIDE, S.A. Tps receive issue of Draft beer. 1815 hrs COs conference. Points discussed included :-- Trg, Amenities, Hygiene. Lieut K CROCKER, Sgt V T PHILLIPS and one OR from 2/27 Bn (21 Bde) arrive at Bn. They will assist in trg the uhit in Jungle Warfare, and will remain for one month. Unit Sports Ground graded today. Surfaces of football field, Basket Ball and running tracks were cleared.	CO's Conference No. 5.
	21		Hardening trg has made the tps very keen and fit. HQ Coy moves out for Jungle trg overnight. All Coys will do overnight trg this week. Fd strength of the unit is now 42 Offrs 794 ORs. Twenty one personnel have been graded "B" class, fifty are potentially "B" class. These personnel will be examined and graded.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118.

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER: H H Hammer Lt Col

MONTH AND YEAR APR 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
AUST	21		COs conference 1915 hrs - Reorganization of 9 DIV to Tropical Establishment - WE 11/12C/2 Unit Equipment (arms) is now:-- 51 Bren guns, 6 - 2" Mortars, 4 MMG, 21 Tk A rifles, 100 OSMG.	CO's Conference No. 6.
	22		Jungle trg is still in the experimental stage and many valuable lessons are being learnt. Trg has included Individual and Section jungle movement and jungle lore, River crossings, Bivouacs, Manloads. Bn Pay Day - It is noticeable that a number of personnel have increased allotments . Capt KELLY, unit dental offr has now almost completed unit dental inspection. He reports Bn dental fitness as good. 640 men have been inspected, 150 men are dentally fit. Cpl C MANUEL, No 5 Pl, left for Gas School - CABARLAH. "NEXT OF KIN" shown tonight is the first of the films screened by the Mobile Cinema. It is hoped that the Cinema will show at least once per week.	
	23		GOOD FRIDAY - Pde 0830 hrs. Bn Camp inspected by CO and Maj BATTEN at 0930 hrs. Bn Church pde held at Recreation ground and officiated by Padre PORTER 2/23 Bn. Brig D A WHITEHEAD DSO MC attended the service. Bn marched past the Brig after Church Service. After march past, CO addressed all offrs on trg points. Afternoon spent in Organised sport - whole Bn took part until 1530 hrs, then moved off to river for swimming parade. CO attended conference at BDE 1530 hrs. Comds conference 1900 hrs - Bde trg programme. Need for "pepping" up all trg - Amenities.	Comds. Conference No. 6.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

Army Form C. 2118.

COMMANDING OFFICER: A H Hammer Lt Col

MONTH AND YEAR APR 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
AUST	24		YMCA has now provided a number of games for the Recreation Hut. This hut was erected, electrically lit and furnished by Bn as a Drying room. As no hut had been made available by the Army or Amenities Services and as there was an urgent need for a recreation hut within the unit, this drying room was made available. A hot drink is also to be provided at 2030 hrs each night. Seats and tables have been placed in the Recreation Hut - accomodation approx 90. 1400 hrs Brig D A WHITEHEAD DSO MC lectured to the COs, Staffs and Coy Comds of the Bde on "Future Trg Policy." Lieut K CROCKER (2/27 Bn) commenced series of lectures on NEW GUINEA operations. CO and twenty offrs attended the opening of the ATHERTON Offrs Club.	
	25		EASTER SUNDAY and ANZAC DAY - Church pde 0900 hrs. Pde followed by "clean up" of lines. Tent inspection and administration . Capt D P HILL, Lieut A C DODD and Lieut M WRIGHT and 90 ORs attend the ANZAC SERVICE in ATHERTON. Capt B R KING (attached 2/27 Bn) visited the Bn accompanied by Capt A McLEAY a former offr of this Unit and now on 7 AUST DIV staff. Lt-Col J BISHOP MBE 2/27 Bn visited unit and brought 1 Jap LMG (Bren type) and two Grenade Dischargers for trg purposes.	
	26		CO and Adjt attend conf at 26 BDE. Reorganisation 9 AUST DIV. 20 specialists and 60 riflemen are placed on 4 hrs notice to transfer to 6 AUST DIV. Sgt A T D WILLING left today for MMG School BONEGILLA. CO and Fd Works Offr (Lieut HILL) visit 7 DIV to witness demonstration of trg on "JUNGLE COURSE." A and B Coys left area for 2 days LOAT. A Coy bivouac at PYTHON HILL, B Coy bivouac at LAKE EURAMOO.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

MONTH AND YEAR APR 1943

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER: H H Hammer Lt Col

Army Form C. 2118.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
AUST	27		C and D Coys go out for LOAT (2 days). Wet weather makes conditions difficult and unpleasant for all coys but valuable lessons are being learned on the best methods to make the men comfortable under such circumstances in the jungle. Canteen supplies have been very limited. Beer ration is now 1 pint per week. There is an acute shortage of cigarettes and tobacco in the unit - a situation which does not help in the comfort and contentment of the man who is training hard and who is almost completely without amenities in this area.	
	28		Further eqpt from the MIDDLE EAST arrived today. It included office eqpt, Sgts Mess wireless, sporting gear. The initial indents for clothing are being made today. At present the unit has no supplies of clothing or boots. A new issue of compasses arrived (10 oil type, 18 pocket). Electric lights have been installed in the Recreation Room. Light produced by eqpt brought by the unit from SOUTH AUS.	
	29		Lieut K CROCKER (2/27 Bn) lectured to all Offrs and NCOs on methods of attack, defence, ambush and patrols adopted by his unit in NEW GUINEA. He also introduced Jap LMG and 2" Mortar. All Coy Comds moved out on recce of area for next week's trg. 2½ packets of cigarettes were made available per man at their own expense. I Sec moved out on LOAT for 2 days. The new unit Padre, Padre W B GENTLE arrived today. Maj R L BATTEN introduced him to Offrs of the Bn.	
	30		HQ Coy moved out on 2 day LOAT. 17 Verey Light pistols arrived today. WO II GOSLING C W left for AUST OCTU WOODSIDE as an Instructor. L/Cpl JEFFRIES G M left for 1st ARMY (NCO) ADM COURSE - No 7 Course at CABARLAH. The past month has seen the unit enter into a new period of its history. From 21 days leave after 2½ years Active Service in the ME we have been transferred to a new area and to live and train under vastly different conditions. A high rainfall and tropical	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required).

Army Form C. 2118

UNIT: 2/48 AUST INF BN

COMMANDING OFFICER: H H Hammer Lt Col

MONTH AND YEAR APR 1943

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
AUST	30		heat coupled with dense foliage and tracts of jungle are a new experience to this Unit. In less than a month the unit has built a fairly comfortable camp from ~~origin~~ virgin forest country and has commenced on vigorous jungle trg. A Recreation Hut, equipped with electric light, tables and various games has been established. A sporting field catering for football, soccer, basketball and field athletics provides excellent opportunity for organised sport. The unit is ready to face the training period ahead with an Esprit de Corps that spells "Nothing but the best is good enough." Hard trg has been going on apace with the very necessary camp works and the unit is well ahead with its jungle trg. Bde trg programme actually starts from 1 MAY 43 but much advance trg has been done. Living out in the jungle is being made a feature to eliminate any "fear" of jungle conditions. Many harrowing cases of domestic trouble have come to light during and since the leave period and there are many requests for compassionate leave for divorces (many were effected during leave), attention to sick wives and neglected families. Other cases are seasonal leave requests to attend to properties in a state of dis-repair. A comparison of the life of the soldier who trains and fights with a front line unit and risks his life for his country, with that of the civilian who although he works hard, has the amenities of a city and a family and a fairly fat purse, is not conducive to a settled mind in the soldier who returning from the ME has a short and a happy leave and proceeds to the wilds of AUSTRALIA to fight again another day. Another comparison is the soldier who haunts the LTDs and the various Ls of C Units without the slightest desire to become a member of a front line unit. He is prepared to work for his country but not to die for it - yet. These comparisons create a discontent and an unsettled mind and it is difficult to maintain a high morale. The lack of amenities in this area has not helped - no cinema (or at least ONE mobile show a fortnight) tobacco in very short supply - for a period of 18 days the men received 63.5 cigarettes - 3½ cigarettes a day. Beer 1 pint per week and both beer and tobacco at a high price - not much in the scope of a fighting soldier at the rate of 6/- per day. Beer 1/- per pint, cigarettes 1/0½ packet of 10, tobacco 1/5 per oz. However by unit concerts, discussions, sports and interesting trg we keep the tps happy. Ever present of course is the feeling that if we are going to keep this country we have got to fight for it and some people always make greater sacrifices than others.	

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

War Diary.

APPENDIX A CONTD.

DATE		30.3.43			31.3.43			1.4.43		
TRAIN NO.		10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
		EST	EST	EST	EST	EST	EST	EST	EST	EST
ALBURY	TRANSFER	0925 1000 NO MEAL	1300 1410 MEAL	1940 2040 NO MEAL	0925 1000 NO MEAL	1300 1410 MEAL	1940 2040 NO MEAL	0925 1000 NO MEAL	1300 1410 MEAL	1940 2040 NO MEAL
JUNEE		1230 1340 MEAL			1230 1340 MEAL			1230 1340 MEAL		
COOTAMUNDRA			1752 1900 MEAL			1752 1900 MEAL			1752 1900 MEAL	
MOSS VALE		2025 2120 MEAL			2025 2120 MEAL			2025 2120 MEAL		
SYDNEY CENTRAL				1.4.43 0848 1033 MEAL			2.4.43 0848 1033 MEAL			3.4.43 0848 1033 MEAL
NEWCASTLE			1.4.43 0717 0825 MEAL	1335 1435 MEAL		2.4.43 0717 0825 MEAL	1335 1435 MEAL		3.4.43 0717 0825 MEAL	1335 1435 MEAL
GLOUCESTER				1726 1835 MEAL			1726 1835 MEAL			1726 1835 MEAL
TAREE		1.4.43 0720 0820 MEAL	1306 1435 MEAL		2.4.43 0720 0820 MEAL	1306 1435 MEAL		3.4.43 0720 0820 MEAL	1306 1435 MEAL	
KEMPSIE			1657 1814 MEAL			1657 1814 MEAL			1657 1814 MEAL	
COFFS H ARBOR		1350 1525 MEAL		2.4.43	1350 1525 MEAL		3.4.43	1350 1525 MEAL		4.4.43
CASINO		1920 2040 MEAL	2.4.43	0530 0645 MEAL	1920 2040 MEAL	3.4.43	0530 0645 MEAL	1920 2040 MEAL		0530 0645 MEAL
CLAPHAM QLD.	arr	2.4.43 0040	0557	1030	3.4.43 0040	0557	1030	4.443 0040	4.4.43 0557	1030

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

APPENDIX A.

MC 200/11/62A
MCO 1152

"LIDDINGTON" - MOVEMENT TO CONCENTRATION AREAS.

TIMETABLES: - Showing meal points and train times.

NOTES:
(a) Each train will consist of 8 PL type carriages with brakevan.
(b) All personnel on trains 10 to 18 will be staged 24 hours in Brisbane before onward movement.
(c) AAF F59 (Order for supplies) will be presented by O.C. Train for each meal except at Tailem Bend (Army Staging Camp).

DATE		30-3-43			31-3-43			1-4-43		
TRAIN NO.		10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
		S.A.TIME	S.A.TIME	S.A.TIME	S.A.TIME	S.A.TIME	S.A.TIME	S.A.TIME	S.A.TIME	S.A.TIME
SANDY CREEK	dep								1015	1835
MITCHAM	arr	0555	1155	1928	0555	1155	1928	0555	1155	1928
	dep	0625	1225	2003	0625	1225	2003	0625	1225	2003
	arr	0952	1547	2310	0952	1547	2310	0952	1547	2310
TAILEM BEND	dep	1135	1655	2315	1135	1655	2315	1135	1655	2315
		MEAL	MEAL		MEAL	MEAL		MEAL	MEAL	
				31.3.43			31.3.43			31.3.43
SERVICETON	arr	1445	2035	0306	1445	2035	0306	1445	2035	0306
	dep	1455	2045	0320	1455	2045	0320	1455	2045	0320
		EST	EST	EST	EST	EST	EST	EST	EST	EST
HORSHAM		1740 1845 MEAL			1740 1845 MEAL			1740 1845 MEAL		
ARARAT				0740 0820 MEAL			0740 0820 MEAL			0740 0820 MEAL
			31.3.43			1.4.43			2.4.43	
SUNSHINE			0635 0718 MEAL			0635 0718 MEAL			0635 0718 MEAL	
SPENCER ST REET.				1230 1325 MEAL			1230 1325 MEAL			1230 1325 MEAL
		31.3.43			1.4.43			2.4.43		
BENALLA		0620 0702 MEAL			0620 0702 MEAL			0620 0702 MEAL		
WANGARATTA				1730 1830 MEAL			1730 1830 MEAL			1730 1830 MEAL

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

MC 152/8/1

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN SOUTH WEST PACIFIC AREA

6 AUST. MOVEMEN T CONTROL GROUP, S. A.

STANDING ORDERS TO O.C. TRAINS 18th January, 42.

MOVEMENT CONTROL : All movements are arranged by Movement Control, of which the RTO is the representative.
The Military authority of an R.T.O., WHATEVER HIS RANK MAY BE, will, as regards the movements of troops and their accessories by rail, be paramount at the station where he is posted for duty. (Railway Manual (War) 1942. Chapter 11 Sec. 18, para 6.)

TIMETABLES : Must be adhered to : O.C. Train under no circumstances will delay train at stopping places or meal halts. O.C. Train has no authority to instruct railway staff regarding time tables to which his train is running.

O.C. TRAIN : As O.C. Train you are responsible for the following matters in connection with troops in transit on the train of which you are O.C. :-

D I S C I P L I N E

CONTROL : You will ensure that discipline is maintained by junior officers and NCO's in charge of individual parties. Where troops are travelling without NCO's, you will appoint draft conducting officers or NCO's from other parties to control individual compartments or carriages.

At first opportunity, officers or NCO's in charge of each carriage or compartment will make a nominal roll of all personnel, by compartments, showing No., Compartment No., Name and Unit of all personnel. O.C. Train will personally ensure that this is done, and the complete rolls will be collected and handed to R.T.O. at detrainment or transfer station.

LIQUOR: Must not be carried or consumed on railway trains. OC Train will ensure that at all halts, station is picquetted by officers on train to prevent troops from obtaining or having access to liquor. Strong disciplinary action will be taken with personnel who obtain or carry liquor, and such liquor must be confiscated.

TRAIN EXAMINATION : Train will be examined before and after journey by OC Train or an officer deputed by him. Any damage or breakages will be noted and the appropriate forms, supplied by R.T.O., will be properly prepared and signed by the examining officer.

DAMAGE : Strict attention will be paid to the prevention of damage. Where damage is wilfully caused or is of a serious nature, the person or persons responsible will be required to pay the costs.

Estimate of cost of repairs for any damage for which payment is required will be obtained from RTO at detrainment station.

Cost of damage abovementioned will be paid in by OC Train to RTO at detrainment station, or, if time does not permit, such as at transfer stations, cost will be paid to next RTO.
In such cases, RTO's assessing damage will advise OC train where money is to be paid in, and telegraph particulars ahead.
Money will be paid in to nearest Receiver of Public Moneys by RTO at first opportunity.

PROTECTION OF PROPERTY : O.C. Train will prevent interference by troops under his control with property and goods on or near the railway.

SANITATION : The use of sanitary conveniences on trains when stationary is strictly forbidden.

WATER CONSERVATION : Strict water discipline will be enforced. All ranks are forbidden to interfere in any way with water tanks or taps near the railway. OC Train will rigidly enforce this instruction, and strong action will be taken with offenders.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

SECURITY : All information regarding movement of troops must be regarded as MOST SECRET.

The chalking of unit numbers, names and locations on railway carriages is prohibited.

Posting of letters and sending of telegrams by ALL RANKS in transit must be prevented.

Verbal orders must not be given in such a manner as to disclose information to civilians in the vicinity.

A D M I N I S T R A T I O N

You will appoint a Train Adjutant, who will prepare all movement documents such as Strength Return (AAF T51A) required in the movement orders originally issued to you.

He will collect and check the nominal rolls prepared by the officers in charge of carriages. (Blank form for Nominal Roll of each carriage is issued herewith)

He will ensure that all necessary documents are handed to the RTO. If there is no RTO at Detraining Station, documents will be sent to nearest Movement Control Group, HQ.

O.C. Carriage will at all times have in his possession a Nominal Roll of all personnel in his carriage.

M E A L S

METHOD OF PROVIDING MEALS : This will be advised before departure.

MESSING GEAR : Unless otherwise instructed, all ranks require own messing gear for all meals.

CONTROL : O. C. train will ensure that parties are kept in proper control at all meal stops.

Wherever necessary, orderlies will be detailed to attend to officers' meals so that the officers will be in a position to supervise the feeding of the men without worrying about their own meals.

S I G N A L C O M M U N I C A T I O N S

The practice of firing weapons from troop trains or M.T. is forbidden. The vital importance of telegraph lines is emphasised, and strong disciplinary action will be taken against any personnel who damage them .....(GRO 256)

SUMMARIES:

I. POINTS FOR TROOPS:

1. Liquor must not be carried or consumed on railway trains.
2. Whatever their Units, O.C. train is their CO whilst they are in transit.
3. Messing gear must be carried ready for [illegible]r all meals.
4. Wilful or serious damage will be paid for by the man responsible. If nobody admits damage, everybody pays.
5. All windows must be closed before troops detrain.
6. Lavatories must not be used while train is stationary.
7. Don't shoot at telegraph lines or anything else. This practice classes you immediately as an imbecile.
8. Water bottles must be filled before entrainment.

II. POINTS FOR OFFICERS :

O.C. train will inform all officers on train that during the movement, all personnel on train are under his command and officers will :-

1. Travel in accommodation allotted by him.
2. Carry out any orders regarding discipline, movements, etc.
3. Assist him as required by the preparation of rolls, supply and supervision of fatigues, enforcement of discipline, etc.
4. Perform no actions which are forbidden the troops.
5. All movements are SECRET - NO telegrams or letters to be sent whilst in transit.

You will sign for the receipt of these instructions as required by the R.T.O.

Aubrey Gibson

Lt-Col.

AQMG 6 Aust. Movement Control Group, S. A.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Points

Contact at all places talk to men in carriage

Discipline } Behaviour
Liquor } Dress
Sharing

Water bottle

Carriage Roll. Check by adjt with Safe Roll.

Entraining officer (adjt)

RAP.

Giving name address first step

Damage of Trains

Safety Body out of carriage

Report to Adjt

31/Mar EST
0740 } Arrange Breakfast
0820

1230 } Spencer St Rest Lunch
1320

1730 } Wangaratta Tea
1830

1940 } Albury Change
2040

1/April

0840 } Sydney Breakfast
1033 Central

1330 } Narrandera Lunch
1420

1730 } Shepparton Tea
1830

Report to Adjt
Report to Camp
Report before
Clapham

War Diary

Major Batten 30

NMS/MMS

SECRET

MC 200/11/62A
MCO 1152

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN SOUTH WEST PACIFIC AREA.
3 AUST MOVEMENT CONTROL GROUP SA. 29th March 43.

L.H.Q.	1 - 2
First Aust Army	3
Second " "	4
2 Aust Corps	5
H.Q. SA L of C Area	
(GSO	6
(AA & QMG	7
(DAQMG	8
(DAAG	9
(GSO (MI)	10
(DDMS	11
(DAPM	12
H.Q. VIC L of C Area	13
H.Q. NSW L of C Area	14
H.Q. QLD L of C Area	15 - 16
1 Aust Movement Control Gp	17 - 18
2 " " " "	19 - 20
3 " " " "	21 - 23
Camp Staff Officer Springbank	24
Lt-Col McEwin	25 - 26
Camp Staff Officer Sandy Creek	27
RTO Sandy Creek	28
RTO Mitcham	29
Os.C. Trains ex Mitcham	30 - 36
Os.C. " " Sandy Creek	37 - 38
File	39 - 40
War Diary	41 - 42
Spares	43 - 48

"LIDDINGTON" - MOVEMENT TO CONCENTRATION AREAS.

1. Movement of SX and WX personnel from Adelaide Area to North Queensland will commence on Tuesday 30/3/43.

2. SECRECY: The greatest care will be taken by all concerned to observe the utmost secrecy regarding dates and times of movement. Unit names and destination MUST NOT be chalked on railway carriages. Personnel are warned against sending letters or telegrams or making private telephone calls during movement.

3. PRIORITY OF UNITS:

(a) FROM SPRINGBANK:

H.Q. 9 Div
H.Q. Inf Bdes
H.Q. RAE
2/15 Inf Bn
2/7 Fd Coy
2/3 Fd Amb.
9 Div. Recep Camp
Sigs 9 Div H.Qs.
2/43 Inf Bn
2/48 Inf Bn
2/7 Fd Regt
AASC 9 Div
2/8 Fd Amb
2/11 Fd Amb
9 Div Provost Coy
Fd Cash Office
Postal Unit
9 Div Concert Party
All other Units and personnel of foregoing Units reporting to Camp after departure of their Units.

(b) FROM SANDY CREEK: In order of arrival from W.A.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

4. RATE AND METHOD OF MOVEMENT:

Three trains per day for three days as shown in Appendix A. Each train will carry 400 personnel - from total personnel to move taken in priority as in para 3.

Whilst personnel will be moved in strict accordance with this priority, it may be necessary in some cases to "split" units in order that each train carry the number of personnel specified viz. 400 all ranks.

Camp HQs. Springbank and Sandy Creek respectively are responsible for marshalling personnel in accordance with above instructions and for the arrival of each group of 400 personnel at entraining point ¾ hour before time of departure of respective train.

5. SERIAL NUMBERS OF TRAINS AND ENTRAINING POINTS:

Trains will be numbered 10 to 18.

Nos. 10 to 16 entrain MITCHAM.
Nos. 17 & 18 entrain SANDY CREEK.

6. TRAIN CONSIST: will be brakevan and 8 P.L. type cars in each train.

7. TIMETABLES: See Appendix A.

8. O.C's. FOR EACH TRAIN: Will be appointed by HQ's. Springbank and Sandy Creek Camp respectively -- O.C's. appointed will select own train Staffs from officers travelling in train.

9. MEALS: Personnel will require messing gear for all meals. Meals will be provided as shown on Appendix A.

10. PERSONEL EQUIPMENT AND KIT BAGS: Will be carried by the soldier. Officers heavy trunks will be stowed in brakevan.

11. MOVEMENT TO TRAIN:-

(a) Ex SPRINGBANK - by M.T.

As arranged, DAQMG SA L of C Area will provide for this purpose 25 X 3 ton M.T. to report to Camp HQ's. Springbank Camp 2 hours before departure time of each train as shown in Appendix A.

Baggage for brakevans will be conveyed to train in M.T. supplied by Camp HQ's Springbank.

Loading parties will be detailed by Camp HQ's from troops NOT travelling.

(b) Ex SANDY CREEK - by march route.

Baggage for brakevans will be conveyed to train in M.T. supplied by Camp HQ's Sandy Creek.

12. NOMINAL ROLLS: Each OC Train will carry Nominal Rolls by Units of personnel in his train. Each Camp HQ's will be responsible for arranging preparation of these rolls.

These will be distributed as follows:

(1) RTO at entraining Station
(2) RTO at BRISBANE (Amended up to date)
(3) Own information

13. DESTINATIONS OTHER THAN NORTH QUEENSLAND: H.Q. SA L of C Area is responsible for arranging that only personnel for concentration at ATHERTON and NORTH QUEENSLAND in accordance with latest amendments to SM 4694 are included in trains Nos. 10 - 18.

Nos. of personnel for concentration in other areas will be advised H.Q. 6 Aust Movement Control Group by 1700 hours 29;3:43 to enable despatch by other trains.

NOTE: There is a possibility that parties from Western Australia passing through Sandy Creek may include Units for other destinations than North Queensland.

14. PROVOST: As arranged, DAPM SA L of C Area will provide adequate provost picquets at entraining points, traffic control as necessary, and will arrange with Civil Police for such measures as are necessary for keeping Station Yard and/or Platform at Mitcham completely clear of unauthorised persons.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

15. MEDICAL: Respective Camp HQ's will arrange for two Medical orderlies from personnel of medical Units to move to travel on each train.

DDMS SA L of C Area is arranging for the supply of one (1) Medical Kit to each train.

16. STANDING ORDERS FOR Os. C. TRAINS: 1 Copy of Standing Orders for Os. C. Trains is attached to copies Numbered 30 - 38 of this order.

17. SAFETY: O.C. Train will instruct personnel that on no account must they allow any portion of their bodies to protrude from carriages or vehicles in which they are travelling.

18. WARRANTS AND AAF F59's: RTO's will issue bulk warrants from entraining station to CLAPHAM, QLD. and AAF F59's as required in Appendix A, endorsed "Liddington - QM 22082" (QM 22082).

Lt-Col.
AQMG 6 Aust Movement Control Group, SA.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

W Diary

JA/GH (2/4) IMMEDIATE.

MOST SECRET.
M.C.G. 56/1/734
M.C.O. 159

COPY NO. 34

ALLIED LAND FORCES IN SOUTH-WEST PACIFIC AREA.

H.Q. Movement Control,
Victoria Barracks,
B R I S B A N E.

NO. 004659

2 Apr 43.

CONCENTRATION OF PERSONNEL "LIDDINGTON"
IN ATHERTON AREA.

ON MOVEMENT FROM CLAPHAM.

Reference Land-Forces L.H.Q. QM.22173, the above personnel will move to Atherton Area in accordance with the following arrangements:-

2. MOVEMENT:-

Movement will be by three special trains daily, commencing Saturday, 3 Apr 43, and continuing on the daily time tables as per Appendix "A" until further notice. All trains will depart from CLAPHAM, each train conveying 400 personnel.

3. STRENGTH RETURN:-

O.C. Troops for each train will be in possession of T.51 showing numbers by Units of personnel entrained, and will hand copy of same to R.T.O. CLAPHAM prior to departure.

4. ARRIVAL TOWNSVILLE:-

2/1 Aust. Movt. and Tpt.Grp. A.I.F. will arrange on movement to destination.

5. BAGGAGE:-

One baggage car will be provided for each train, loading of which will be completed two (2) hours prior to scheduled departure time.

6. MOVEMENT STAGING CAMP TO CLAPHAM:-

Movement from Staging Camp to Clapham as arranged by H.Q. Q'land. L. of C. Area.

7. ENTRAINMENT:-

Personnel will be at Clapham Siding 45 minutes prior to scheduled departure time of respective trains, and will entrain under the direction of the R.T.O.

8. RAIL WARRANTS AND MEAL REQUISITIONS:-

R.T.O. will issue Rail Warrants, Bulk Second Class, to Red Lynch and Meal Requisitions as per Time Table to Townsville.

Troops will use own mess kits at all Railway Refreshment Rooms.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

9. O.C. TRAIN:-

Copy of Standing Orders for O.C. Troop Trains has been handed to Officer Commanding.

Acknowledgement is requested.

P.H.Lanington Maj
for Lt.-Col.,
A.Q.M.G.(M).

DISTRIBUTION:-

1/4. First Aust. Army
5. L.H.Q.(Movement) AIR MAIL
6. Adv. L.H.Q.
7/8 Lt.-Col. GRANT, C/O Adv. L.H.Q.(Movement)
9/12 H.Q. Q'land. L. of C. Area.
13/18 3 Aust. Movt. Control Grp.
19. 2 L. of C. Sub-Area.
20. Capt. HALE, Q Maintenance
21/24. 1 Aust. Pers. Staging Camp, Yeerongpilly, S.D.R.
25/34. Os.C. Trains, C/O R.T.O. Clapham
35. R.T.O. Clapham, C/O 3 Aust.Movt.Control Grp. AIR MAIL
36. " MAIL "
37. " BUNDABERG "
38. " GLADSTONE "
39. " ROCKHAMPTON "
40. " MACKAY "
41. " TOWNSVILLE "
42. Yorkforce, TOWNSVILLE "
43. 1 L. of C. Sub-Area, TOWNSVILLE "
44. 2/1 Aust.Movt.& Tpt.Grp.A.I.F.TOWNSVILLE "
45. Movements CAIRNS "
46. H.Q. Advanced Echelon CAIRNS "
47/49. 2 Aust. Corps. CAIRNS "
50. D.A.D. Posts
51. Chief Trains Clerk (MR. FENWICK)
52/53. War Diary
53/54 File

———oOo———

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

MOST SECRET.

APPENDIX "A".

ISSUED WITH MOVEMENT ORDER NO. 159.

TRAIN NO.	CLAPHAM	GYMPIE	BUNDABERG	GLADSTONE	ROCKHAMPTON	ST. LAWRENCE	MACKAY	BLOOMSBURY	BOWEN	TOWNSVILLE	CARDWELL	INNISFAIL	CAIRNS	RED LYNCH
			3 Apr.43.				4 Apr.43.					5 Apr. 43.		
10	0250	0750 0855 B'FAST.	1300 1400 Dinner	1815 1920 Tea.	2145 2215	— —	0635 0730 B'Fast.	— —	1210 1310 Dinner.	2010 2110	— —	0435	0715	0745
			3 Apr.43.		4 Apr.43.					5 Apr 43.				
11	0910	1400 1500 Dinner.	1910 2010 Tea.	— —	0250 0320	0755 0855 B'fast.	1240 1345 Dinner.	— —	1945 2045 Tea.	0255 0355	0745 0840	1120	1355	1500
12	1303	1802 1855 Tea.	— —	— —	0555 0700 B'Fast.	1150 1250 Dinner	1645 1735 Tea.	1935 1945	2220 2250	0525 0625	1040 1140	1425	1655	1725

— SUBSEQUENT TRAINS. —

TRAIN NOS. 13, 14, AND 15 DEPART CLAPHAM ON THE 4TH APRIL, 1943.

TRAIN NO:- 13:- SAME TIMING AS TRAIN NO. 10
TRAIN NO 14:- DEPARTS CLAPHAM 0850 HRS - THEREAFTER SAME TIMING AS TRAIN NO.11
TRAIN NO. 15:- SAME TIMING AS TRAIN NO. 12

TRAIN NOS. 16, 17, AND 18 DEPART CLAPHAM ON THE 5TH APRIL, 1943.

TRAIN NO. 16:- SAME TIMING AS TRAIN NO.10
TRAIN NO. 17:- SAME TIMING AS TRAIN NO,11
TRAIN NO. 18:- SAME TIMING AS TRAIN NO.12

oOo

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Kit bags loaded on MT by 1030

Supply working party load UKB onto MT & Train

Lunch at 1100

Proceed to Office assist & RTO embarking

Train departs 1203.

Bde to be on board by 1200.

Bde

5. 63 (incl Lt Wright attdn).

HQ coy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

NOTIFIED IN G.OS., DATED 31st DECEMBER, 1942.

APPENDIX E.

STANDING ORDERS FOR O.C. TROOP TRAINS.

INTRODUCTION: These Standing Orders are divided into two parts:-

PART 1 - General Instructions (Discipline and Comfort of Troops).

PART 11- Action to be taken in case of air attack.

PART 1 - GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

1. O.C. TRAIN: Unless directed otherwise by Movt. Control, the senior effective combatant officer on the train will be O.C. Train. Where personnel of more than one Service entrain, the Senior Officer of theServices will act as O.C. Train in matters which affect the Services as a whole, but the Senior Officer in each Service will remain in command of the members of his Service and will be responsible for their discipline and organisation. When civilians are authorised to travel on Troop Trains they will be subject to such military control as will ensure orderly and expeditious movement.

Movt. Control will arrange for O.C. Train to be handed a copy of "Standing Orders for O.C. Troop Trains" prior to entrainment.

2. TRAIN STAFF: O.C. Train will appoint such Train Staff as may be necessary - Train Adjutant, Baggage Officer and Guard. Train Provost - and will see that N.C.O's are placed in charge of individual compartments or carriages. He will ensure that all concerned know the location of Train Headquarters and Medical Orderly's compartment.

3. TRAIN DISCIPLINE: The O.C. Train is responsible for the discipline of the troops travelling and security of Unit equipment and other Service stores conveyed on the train. He will ensure that the Regulations of the Railway system are strictly observed by the troops. He will not, however, interfere with prescribed running of the train or the working of the Railway Service. At stations where an R.T.O. is located, O.C. Train will make any requests to the Railway authorities through that Officer who is the channel of communication between the troops and the Railway Operating Staff.

Before leaving the entraining station, O.C. Train will warn troops against -

i. Boarding or leaving train in motion.

ii. Leaning out of windows and doors, or protruding any portion of the body from the train as to be in danger of being struck by side or overhead structures.

iii. Throwing anything out of the train.

iv. Interfering with or causing damage to railway property (windows, doors, brake-gear and other fittings).

v. Chalk marking of rolling stock.

vi. Discharging firearms except pursuant to orders.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

3. TRAIN DISCIPLINE (Contd):

vii. Carrying or consuming liquor on the train, unless supplied as part of a normal service available in a dining car.

viii. Occupying any portion of the train other than that set aside for their accommodation.

4. DAMAGE: The O.C. Train will, whenever possible, take over his train either from the R.T.O. or from the railway authorities before entrainment. He will pay particular attention to breakages and deficiencies which will be noted both by him and by the handing-over authority. At the end of the journey, damage to railway property of any kind will be reported by the O.C. Train to R.T.O. or railway authority at the detraining station with a detailed account of its cause. The person or persons responsible for wilful and serious damage en route will pay the cost of repair or replacement.

5. ENTRAINMENT AND DETRAINMENT: O.C. Train will be responsible for orderly entrainment and detrainment, under the direction of R.T.O. (Attention is directed to the special procedure for entrainment and detrainment of A.F.V. set out in "Instructions on movement of A.F.V.'s by Rail").

(a) ENTRAINMENT: O.C. Train will give latest detailed strength (Unit and Draft Strength Returns - A.A.F. T.51) to R.T.O. and ensure that necessary rail tickets and meal vouchers (A.A.F.F.59) are held for the journey. He will obtain from R.T.O. full information regarding Train Schedule, Halts and Meals en route.

(b) DETRAINMENT: On arrival at destination, O.C. Train will report immediately to R.T.O. and deliver to him railway tickets, baggage receipts, and Train Report (see para. 11). In order to prevent delay, he will see that Baggage Parties detailed in advance of arrival are available for prompt discharge of baggage. He will give the order to detrain, and examine the train with the R.T.O. after troops have detrained.

When pool ammunition is issued to escorts on trains, O.C. Train will see that this is handed over on arrival to the nearest pool holder.

6. TRAIN ACCOMMODATION: Second class accommodation only will be provided on troop trains. Officers and Warrant Officers will be accommodated in compartments adjacent to their troops. Unless specially authorised, Officers will not travel by other trains (or by other means) than that provided for their Unit or Draft.

Troops will normally take personal baggage, small arms and equipment with them into the compartments. Officers' heavy baggage will be conveyed in the baggage van.

Where Unit Vehicles are conveyed by rail, two men will travel on each vehicle fitted with cab for drivers.

O.C. Train will ensure that accommodation reserved for troops entraining atsubsequent stations en route is not occupied by other personnel.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

7. MEALS EN ROUTE:

(a) Arrangements for feeding en route will be notified by Movt. Control before departure.

(b) Unless otherwise instructed, all ranks will use their own messing gear.

(c) Troops will be in readiness to detrain and commence meals immediately upon arrival at refreshment stations specified in Movt. Order. Time allowed for meals must not be exceeded.

(d) O.C. Train will present meal voucher to Refreshment Room authorities for number of meals supplied.

(e) Where meal halts are not scheduled, refreshments will be consumed on the train.

(f) O.C. Train will detail Mess orderlies where necessary to assist in serving meals.

8. WATER: Troops will entrain with full water bottles and will replenish supply as opportunity offers en route. Economy must be exercised in using water supplied on the train.

9. HALTS: Troops will not leave a halted train without the express permission of the O.C. Train (but see PART 11). Such permission will normally only be given at pre-arranged halts of which the O.C. Train will have advice from Movt. Control. Should it be necessary for troops to be ordered to leave the train between stations, they will decend on the side further from adjacent loop or running lines.

During Halts, personnel accompanying vehicles of A.F.V.'s will examine lashings or chains and take up any slack.

10. SECURITY: O.C. Train will take action to preserve secrecy regarding movement. He will ensure that verbal orders do not disclose information to civilians who may be in the vicinity. Unit names and destination must not be chalked on rolling stock or unit vehicles and equipment. Troops will not be permitted to send telegrams or letters or make phone calls at intermediate points during movement.

11. TRAIN REPORT: Upon completion of journey, O.C. Train will submit signed Train report to R.T.O. Train report will contain the following information.

(a) Particulars of Movement-

i. Entrainment and Detrainment Stations
ii. Strength of Units upon Entrainment and Detrainment
iii. Composition of Troop Train (Carriages, flat trucks, etc.) or Troop Accommodation on Passneger train.
iv. Dates and times of Entrainment and Detrainment, and any variations en route in Train Schedules.

(b) Discipline.

(c) Damage -

i. Damage and deficiencies noted prior to entrainment
ii. Damage and deficiencies occurring en route.
iii. Action taken to recover cost of repair or replacement.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

11. TRAIN REPORT (Contd):

(d) Security Measures.
(e) Messing arrangements en route.
(f) Health (including report of Medical Orderly).
(g) General remarks.
(h) Recommendations.

PART 11 - ACTION TO BE TAKEN IN CASE OF AIR ATTACK

1. FORM OF ATTACK:

The forms of attack which may be expected fall under the following headings:-

(a) Deliberate bombing with a view to destruction of junctions, stations and troop movement by train.
(b) Indiscriminate bombing, the chief object of which will be to destroy morale of staffs, interfere with Traffic and cause confusion.
(c) Low dive attacks.

2. SCOPE OF INSTRUCTIONS:

These instructions are concerned with maintaining movement and obviating delay. It must be clearly understood that the movement of the train is at all times controlled by the Railway Officials acting on the instructions issued by the Railway in collaboration with Movement Control.

3. CONDITIONS:

There are two conditions under which action will have to be taken:-

(a) When an air attack is carried out, the train being already halted in a station, en route.

(b) When running between stations.

4. ACTION:

(a) GENERAL: During movt. by rail, O.C. Train is responsible for the A.A. protection of his train. Where machine guns or L.A.A.Guns are mounted on motor vehicles, the vehicles will be spaced as far as practicable equally distant from front and rear of train. Canopies of adjacent vehicles will require to be lowered. Officers and other key personnel must not be concentrated in one portion of the train. Apart from such A.A. Dets. provided from other sources.(L.of C. Troops en route, etc.) air sentries will be detailed to maintain watch for hostile aircraft and will give warning by a series of alternate long and short whistle blasts. Sentries and gun detachments must be warned against riding on roofs of railway carriages, cabs of motor vehicles etc., or in positions in which they or the guns are likely

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

4. ACTION (Contd.):

to be struck by over-head railway structures. A look-out will be posted to give warning when train is approaching a tunnel, bridge or other overhead structures.

(b) WHEN STATIONARY: If the air attack occurs when the train is halted at a station on route, or has not yet left the entrainment station, O.C. Train will be responsible for issuing such orders as may be necessary, the main object being to get the train on the move. If however for any reason the train cannot move, he will order troops to detrain and will organise A.A. fire with all available small arms against low flying planes. When the train can move personnel will be recalled by a succession of short whistle blasts sounded by the Air Sentries under orders of O.C. Train.

(c) ON THE MOVE: It is doubtful if any warning, in time to be of use, will be possible in the case of an attack being carried out whilst the train is in motion. Lights if used must not be visible from the air. Sentries should see that glass windows and wooden shutters are adjusted to minimise danger from shattered glass.

5. CONTROL:

(a) Co-operation between civil authorities, L. of C. Troops, M.C. and Officers Commanding Troop Trains will be maintained through the M.C. organisation.

Movt. Control will be responsible for disseminating information through R.T.O.'s regarding the whereabouts of hostile aircraft. R.T.O.'s will then be responsible for informing O.C. Troop trains and engine drivers (through Stationmasters) when their trains are entering a potential air raid area.

(b) Areas of responsibility in regard to action as above will be the same as the present M.C. Areas, and M.C. and/or R.T.O. concerned will be responsible on receipt of an air raid warning in his area for halting trains at first convenient station, informing O.C. Train of the situation and passing the train on to its destination.

6. MILITARY PERSONNEL TRAVELLING BY ORDINARY TRAINS-(i.e., NOT TROOP TRAINS):

The Senior Officer of N.C.O. i/c a party travelling by ordinary passenger train will be responsible for seeing that such action as he may consider necessary is in conformity with the regulations of the Railway System concerned.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Bn. (54) WD

AHF:KMS

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - HQ, S AUST L OF C AREA

SECRET 51 1 1
Keswick Barracks KESWICK
23 Mar 43

Memo No 5786

MARCH OF THE AIF

ASSOCIATED WITH

3RD LIBERTY WAR LOAN

ADM INSTRUCTION

1. DATE. Friday 26 Mar 43

2. OFFICER CDG Lt-Col T.C. EASTICK

3. CHIEF MARSHAL. Major A.H. FRASER

ASST MARSHAL. Major A.F. PUDDY

4. ORDER OF MARCH

1. Mounted Police
2. HQ SA L of C Area Band
3. 1st ECHELON — TOTAL
   (1) 9 Aust Div Cav Regt
   (2) 2/7 Aust Fd Regt and other Artillery Personnel
   (3) 2/8 Aust Fd Amb — 904
4. 2nd ECHELON
   (1) 2/43 Aust Inf Bn
   (2) 2/48 Aust Inf Bn — 1186
5. 3rd ECHELON (Misc Details)
   HQ AIF (MG)
   HQ 9 Aust Div
   9 Aust Div RAE
   HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde
   HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde
   2/13 Aust Inf Bn
   2/15 Aust Inf Bn
   2/17 Aust Inf Bn
   2/23 Aust Inf Bn
   2/24 Aust Inf Bn
   2/25 Aust Inf Bn
   2/32 Aust Inf Bn
   HQ Gd Bn
   1 Aust Depot Bn
   Depot Bn Details
   Aust Army Provost Corps
   9 Aust Div AASC
   9 Aust Div AAOC
   Aust Army Postal Corps
   Aust Army Pay Corps
   Other details — 768
6. Ambulances
7. ATTD (War Loan Vehicles)

5. Dress Governed by weather conditions and directions Officer Cdg - Drill Order - Rifles. Units will march with fixed bayonets to first halt i.e., South Terrace, Adelaide. Troops will march six abreast.

6. ASSEMBLY POINTS

(1) 1st Echelon, Elder Park next City Baths.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(2) 2nd Echelon. Torrens Parade Gd- facing East.
(3) 3rd Echelon. Victoria Drive, Head of column, facing West, resting on, but clear of northern entrance to Parade Ground.

7. ROUTES TO ASSEMBLY POINTS (After Luncheon).

(1) 1st Echelon, out back entrance No 1 Cheer Up Hut, past Hostel to Elder Park lawns (avoiding Streets).
(2) 2nd Echelon, to be clear No 2 Cheer Up Hut by 11.40 a.m., move via FROME ROAD-VICTORIA DRIVE to PARADE GROUND.
(3) 3rd Echelon to be clear No 2 Cheer Up Hut by 12.35 p.m. and move via FROME ROAD to VICTORIA DRIVE, vide para 6 (3).

8. TIME OF ASSEMBLING Completed by 12.50 p.m.

9. TIME AND PLACE OF COMMENCEMENT OF MARCH 1.5 p.m. Head of column will wheel into King William Road almost opposite Victoria Drive to route laid down.

10. ROUTE. King William Road- King William Street- South Terrace- Unley Road to Cross Roads thence west to Goodwood Road- Goodwood Road to Dawes Road-Springbank Camp (6.9 miles).

11. SALUTING POINT. His Excellency the Governor (representing His Excellency The Governor-General) will take the salute at the Adelaide Town Hall at 1.15 p.m. His Excellency will inspect the troops at 4.30 p.m. at the conclusion of the March at Springbank Camp.

12.(1) SPACING. 50 yards between 1/2/3 Echelon- 20 yards between complete Units- no intervals between details.

(2) SPEED Controlled by head of column.

13. TRAFFIC CONTROL

(1) DAPM will arrange in conjunction with Civil Police, for necessary traffic control throughout.
(2) DAPM will also arrange traffic control for associated moves in regard hereto.
(3) DAPM will liaison with Civil Police to arrange Motor Cycle Patrols to head column from South Terrace (where Mounted Police disperse) to Springbank Camp.

14. HQ SA L OF C AREA BAND will report to Lt-Col T.C. EASTICK at Elder Park Band Stand, King William Road by 12.45 p.m. The band on passing the Saluting Base at the Adelaide Town Hall, will wheel right to an enclosure immediately opposite the dais and play the column past. The band will follow immediately in rear of the column into Flinders Street, embus in front of Stow Memorial Church and move via Flinders Street Pulteney Street - Unley Road to Unley Town Hall.
At the Unley Town Hall the band will play the column past, re-embus and move via Arthur Street, Unley, to the junction of Cross Rds & Hyde Pk Rds and lead the column to Springbank Camp. The Band will be under the direction of the Officer commanding (Lt-Col T.C. EASTICK) until dismissed.

15. LUNCH The Cheer Up Society of South Australia is entertaining the troops to luncheon as follows:-

1st Echelon	No 1 Hut near Adelaide Railway Station	11-15 a.m.
2nd Echelon	No 2 Hut Palais North Terrace	11-15 a.m.
3rd Echelon	No 2 Hut Palais North Terrace	12-10 p.m.

16. MOVEMENT TO CITY Under arrangements Camp Comd, Springbank, (Lt-Col K.J. McEWIN).

1st Echelon. By tram under directions 6 Aust Movt Control Gp. to arrive and de-tram near City Baths 11 a.m.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2nd Echelon. ADST will detail 60x3 ton MT vehicles to report to Camp Comd, Springbank, at 9.30a.m. on 26 Mar 43, entering and leaving Springbank Camp by routes directed by Camp Comd. MT will move to City in two convoys of 30 vehicles each with 15 minutes interval via Goodwood Road-Grange Road-Unley Road- Pulteney Street-North Terrace to Frome Road, De-bus at Frome Road when clear North Terrace. Troops will be seated for luncheon at No 2 Hut by 11.15.a.m. (route 6.5. miles).

3rd Echelon ADST will detail 40x3 ton MT vehicles to return to Springbank Camp via Frome Road-Cathedral-Morphett Street Bridge-Currie Street Goodwood Road (7.1 miles) to transport 3rd Echelon, vide 2nd Echelon, except that troops will be seated at No 2 Cheer Up Hut by 12-10pm. On completion of move of 3rd Echelon MT will move out of Frome Road and disperse under directions of ADST avoiding main City streets as far as possible.

17. MEDICAL DDMS will arrange RAPs at Elder Park and Torrens Drill Hall and arrange necessary staff with ambulances to follow the column throughout the march.

18. REST POINTS

(1) South Terrace. Unfix bayonets- 20 minutes.

(2) Cross Roads Between Hyde Park and Unley Roads-15 minutes Entrance to private properties prohibited.

19. GENERAL

(1) Inspection site. Camp Comd Springbank will make available the necessary site for the inspection of the troops by His Excellency the Governor at the conclusion of the march, erect a dais and make provision for flag staff and flag.

(2) Installation of Microphone etc. CSO will liaison with Camp Comd Springbank and arrange for the provision and installation of the necessary equipment to enable His Excellency to address the troops.

(3) War Loan Posters. CO ATTD will arrange that 3 MT vehicles with appropriate posters advertising the third Liberty War Loan traverse main Streets of Adelaide from 11 a.m. to 12-45 p.m. MT vehicles will then move via Frome Road and follow the column to conclusion of march and disperse.

20. HYGIENE

(1) Arrangements have been made with the Corporation of the City of Adelaide for the use of Public Conveniences at Elder Park and at the junction of King William Road and Victoria Drive. Conveniences reserved for women will NOT be used.

(2) Conveniences are available at both ends of Torrens Drill Hall and at Nos 1 & 2 Cheer Up Huts.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(3) Camp Comd Springbank will arrange for the provision and removal of the necessary accommodation on South Parklands, after consultation with Director of Parks and Gardens, Town Hall Adelaide.

(4) Hygiene personnel will be detailed by Camp Comd Springbank to ensure that all accommodation utilised, is left in proper condition.

21. SECURITY The names of the Units taking part will not be made Public until further advice is given.

22. Acknowledge promptly please

Alex. H. Fraser

Maj
DAAG, S. AUST L OF C AREA

DISTRIBUTION
Comd
"G"
CSO (3)
AA & QMG (2)
AQMG (M) (2)
DAAG (4)
DAQMG (2)
ADST (10)
DAPM (6)
PRO (4)
DDMS (2)
CO ATTD
Enquiry Officer
Camp Comd Springbank (Lt-Col K.J. McEWIN) (6)
Lt-Col T.C. EASTICK (30)
Private Secretary to His Excellency the Governor
Secretary to the Hon the Premier
Town Clerk, Corporation of City of Adelaide (3)
Town Clerk, City of Unley (2)
Commissioner of Police (12)
General Manager, Municipal Tramways Trust (4)
Secretary RSS & AILA Angas St, Adelaide (2)
Mrs Hay, Cheer Up Society No 1 Hut Adelaide (3)
Caretaker, Torrens Drill Hall (Mr. J. Davis)
LHQ (for information vide A20150 of 18/3)
War Diary (2)
File (2)
Spares (12)
Secretary Cwlth War Loan, Committee Cwlth Bank Adelaide (2)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

MOVEMENT INSTRUCTION

LIDDINGTON FORCE

SPRINGBANK
29 Mar 43

The following instruction is issued in conjunction with MC 200/11/62A of 28 Mar 43.

ROUTINE

Train No. 10 personnel 30/3/43.

Reveille	0300	
Breakfast	0400	No 2 area
Parade	0500	
Embus	0515	
Move off	0530	
Arrive	0540	
Entrain	0555	
Dep.	0625	

Train No 11 personnel

Early lunch	1000	No 2 area
Parade	1100	
Embus	1115	
Move off	1130	
Arrive	1140	
Entrain	1155	
Dep.	1225	

Train No 12 personnel

Evening meal	1730	No 2 area 1600 Bn Parade
Parade	1830	Cy Parade 1815
Embus	1845	
Move off	1900	
Arrive	1910	
Entrain	1928	
Dep.	2003	

OFFICERS' HEAVY BAGGAGE

For all trains. Officers travelling will dump heavy baggage at Officers' mess No. 2 site and Officers' mess no. 4 site. This will be transported to station by M.T. under arrangement of Capt. CROMPTON.

No 10 train by 0500 hrs.
No 11 train by 1100 "
No 12 train by 1830 " — 1800

RETURN OF STORES

Stores on issue to units & Group Commander will be returned to Q.M. Store and checked and each unit or group will obtain a clearance certificate.

KEYS & ELECTRIC LIGHT GLOBES

The above will be returned to Q.M. to be checked and all offices will be duly checked to assess any damage to same.

RETURN OF BLANKETS

Personnel will retain one blanket and two blankets will be returned to unit Q.M. with nominal roll. Unit Q.M. will be responsible that blankets are returned to Q.M. Transit Camp rolled in bundles of ten with the nominal roll when receipt will be given.

Times. No 10 train by 0430
No 11 " " 0900
No 12 " " 1000

J H Hertansen Lieut.
Adj. SPRINGBANK TRANSIT CAMP.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3010 (BOOKS OF 100)

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OFFICERS AND NURSES

Date of last A.F. W. 3010 rendered 16 Feb 43 194

No. of sheet attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to officers and nurses which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items connected with an officer's or nurse's service.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps.	Nature and date of casualty	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated).
	REGIMENTAL UNIT				
Lieut	TRELOAR H F	2/48 Bn	Discharged	24 Feb	From Ship's Hospital

(Date) 24 Feb 43 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving)..

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 11/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 16 Feb 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 3

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
REJOINED UNIT						
VX 50683	Pte	HESSE R R	2/48 Bn	Discharged	21 Feb	from Ships Hospital
SX 12868	"	EITEL S E	do	do	20 Feb	do
SX 14949	"	SELLARS W E	do	do	16 Feb	do
SX 8446	L/Cpl	MATHEWS R R	do	do	19 Feb	do
SX 9511	"	MAHOMED H	do	do	15 Feb	do
SX 8359	Pte	GORE A	do	do	19 Feb	do
VX 82393	"	GEORGE S A T	do	do	19 Feb	do
VX 82385	"	GRAY P	do	do	20 Feb	do
SX 7503	"	MATTHEWS A W	do	do	24 Feb	do
SX 18365	Pte	MILLARD W R	do	do	24 Feb	do
SX 7472	Pte	STEICKE L G	do	do	21 Feb	do
SX 13569	Pte	GRINDELL K J	do	do	23 Feb	do
SX 7669	Pte	MILLER N	do	do	24 Feb	do
SX 11068	Pte	HARMER B T K	do	do	24 Feb	do
SX 7292	Pte	McMAHON A J	do	do	24 Feb	do
SX 4821	Pte	MARSH R D G	do	do	24 Feb	do
HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS						
VX 82980	Pte	O'SHANNASSY J I	do	do	23 Feb	to Ship's Hospital
SX 7348	Pte	JOHNS C A	do	do	23 Feb	do

(Date) 24 FEB 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

11/43
(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 16 Feb 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 3

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
PUNISHMENT						
SX 7348	Pte	JOHNS C A	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline Art 4		25 Dec 42
				AWARD: Fined £5 by Adm Coml 2/48 Bn		2 Feb 43
			Entered P/B	134300, Line 73, Amt £5		
FGCM - REMISSION OF SENTENCE						
SX 6639	Pte	SPECK G M	2/48 Bn	Ref FGCM of 28 Dec 42, 10 days of sentence remitted by Brig D A WHITEHEAD, Officer Commanding Troops on Troopship VV 1644	16 Feb 43	Order of Remission attach
			10 days pay	credited in paybook No		Line No
REJOINED UNIT						
SX 6639	Pte	SPECK G M	2/48 Bn	Marched in	16 Feb	From Detention
NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF						
SX 7547	Pte	BARWICK W F	2/48 Bn	Father deceased. NEXT OF KIN: Mother. Emily May BARWICK 6 Blight St CROYDON N.A.		

(Date) 24 FEB. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 BN. A.I.F.
(Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for ~~Filing~~ 11/43 Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 16 Feb 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 3

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
DCM						
SX 7560	Pte	OSBORNE R D	2/48 Bn	DCM: When on active service deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself without leave from 1100 hrs 11 Jul 42 until 1400 hrs 23 Oct 42 with intent to avoid such service AA 12 (1)(a).		
				Finding: GUILTY of the charge with the exception that he absented himself from 1100 hrs 11 Jul 42 until 1 a date unknown to the court prior to the date alleged in the particulars to the charge.		
				Date of Sentence: 15 Feb 43		
				Entered in paybook 12225560, Line 77, Amt £193:12:6		
				Sentence: To be imprisoned with hard labour for eighteen (18) months.		

(Date) 24 FEB. 1943 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

11/43

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered 16 Feb 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return 3

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS						
SX 7314	Pte	PHILLIPS V L	2/48 Bn	Admitted	15 Feb	to Ships Hospital
VX 83103	"	MILLER R L	do	do	15 Feb	do
VX 38656	"	TUCKETT R F	do	do	16 Feb	do
SX 7669	"	MILLER W	do	do	16 Feb	do
SX 7670	"	AFLIN C R	do	do	15 Feb	do
SX 8336	"	KING R W	do	do	17 Feb	do
WX 10241	Cpl	LEAHY R	do	do	17 Feb	do
VX 83097	Pte	HANSCH S	do	do	18 Feb	do
SX 17829	"	ZIMMERMAN T E	do	do	18 Feb	do
SX 11068	"	HANNER E T K	do	do	18 Feb	d o
SX 12075	"	KING T E	do	do	15 Feb	do
SX 7467	"	DeCAUX A S	do	do	20 Feb	do
SX 7292	"	McMAHON A J	do	do	20 Feb	do
SX 4821	"	MARSH R D G	do	do	20 Feb	do
REJOINED UNIT						
SX 12075	Pte	KING T E	2/48 Bn	Discharged	19 Feb	from Ships Hospital
SX 17829	"	ZIMMERMAN T E	do	do	20 Feb	do
VX 83097	"	HANSCH S	do	do	21 Feb	do
SX 7670	"	AFLIN C R	do	do	16 Feb	do

24 FEB. 1943

(Date) 194

(Signature of Commander).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD/

(Margin for Filing Purposes.)

1A/43

Army Form W. 3012 (Books of 102)
Date of last A. F. W. 3012 rendered .....19..... Number of sheets. attached to this return .....

(Unit to which personnel are attached) 2/48 BN., A.I.F.

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive.) Attachments, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached.)	Nature and date of casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert 'Yes' or 'No.')	Remarks. (In case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		ATTACHED FOR DUTY					
				OFFICERS.			
WX32958	CAPT	KELLY KB	2/5 Aust Dental Unit	attached	14 APR	FROM	2/5 AUST DENTAL UNIT
SX2194	LIEUT	CROCKER KF	2/27 Bn	attached	20 APR	FROM	2/27 AUST INF BN
				OTHER RANKS			
SX5087	SGT	PHILLIPS VT	2/27 Bn	attached	20 APR		ditto
SX17690	PTE	THIEL LA	do	do	do		do
SX11850	PTE	SAMBELL ET	do	do	do		do
				OTHER RANKS.			
		HOSPITAL ADMISSION					
VX37461	PTE	CUNNINGHAM GC	2/48 Bn AADC	EVACUATED	18 APR		TO 2/2 AGH
		NOTK CHANGE OF ADDRESS					
SX2805	SGT	HAWKINS HR	AAMC	NEXT OF KIN WIFE NEW ADDRESS C/- MRS W NOKES MURRAYVILLE VIC			
		ATTACHED FOR DUTY					
WX26164	PTE	EASTWELL WF	2/5 AUST DENTAL UNIT	ATTACHED	14 APR		

NOTE — When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W. 3008 or A.F. W. 3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

(Date) 24 APR. 1943 .....19.....

1908/PMEX/3 - 5000x102 - 11/41.

H.F. Wilson Lt Col
(Signature and appointment of Officer.)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit).

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).
26 Aust Inf Bde

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 1A/43

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered .....19..... Number of sheets attached to this return .....

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
		HOSPITAL ADMISSION				
SX9353	LIEUT	BYRNE WA	2/48 Bn	EVACUATED	24 MAR	TO 105 AMH
		DETACHED FOR DUTY				
SX7008	CAPT	KING BR	2/48 Bn	DETACHED	20 APR	21 AUST INF BDE
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF				
SX7008	CAPT	KING BR	2/48 Bn	NofK-WIFE, MARY OLIVE KING -		6 MAR 43
				ADDRESS - 255 PORT RD KILKENNY STH AUST		
				SUPPLEMENTARY NofK - FATHER, CLAUDE HAROLD KING		
				ADDRESS MAITLAND SOUTH AUSTRALIA		
SX10321	CAPT	DOLLMAN RB	DO	NofK- WIFE, SHIRLEY LOUISE DOLLMAN - 6 MAR 43		
				ADDRESS 70 BURNSIDE RD, KENSINGTON GDNS STH AUST		
				SUPPLEMENTARY NofK - MOTHER, ELSIE CORAL DOLLMAN		
				ADDRESS 28 EDWARD ST READE PARK STH AUST		
SX9840	LIEUT	NICHOLAS PW	DO	NofK-WIFE, MARION SCARFFE NICHOLAS - 1 MAR 43		
				ADDRESS BOX 181 BERRI STH AUST		

Signature of Commanding Officer.

Date 24 APR. 1943

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

1A/43

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered .....19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return 6

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials. HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
SX 13763	PTE	REYNOLDS E.K.	2/48 Bn	EVACUATED	23 MAR	TO 105 AMH
SX 7952	"	STEPHENS K.F.	do	do	24 MAR	do
SX 13709	"	WALKER L.C.	do	do	24 MAR	do
SX 7798	L/CPL	MORRIS A.W.	do	do	24 MAR	do
SX 13450	PTE	SMITH G.F.	do	do	25 MAR	do
SX 4641	CPL	WESLEY A.T.	do	do	26 MAR	do
SX 14283	PTE	SEEBOHM I.D.	do	do	29 MAR	do
SX 11539	PTE	SMITH L.C.	do	do	29 MAR	do
SX 7328	PTE	TODD J.E.	do	do	29 MAR	do
SX 4091	PTE	THOMSON D.W.	do	do	29 MAR	do
SX 14072	PTE	RAMSDEN L.G.	do	do	30 MAR	do
SX 17899	PTE	BOULT C.S.	do	do	30 MAR	do
SX 8026	CPL	BLYTH D.K.	do	do	30 MAR	do
SX 7271	PTE	WHITFORD F.R.	do	do	30 MAR	do
SX 11145	PTE	BARWICK C.C.	do	do	30 MAR	do
SX 11087	PTE	EDWARDS W.	do	do	30 MAR	do
SX 7221	PTE	VIVIAN W.H.	do	do	30 MAR	do

Date 24 APR. 1943 19.....

H.F. Kelly Lt Col
(Signature of Commander.)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

1A/43

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered .....19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return 6

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS				
SX 8268	CPL	MACKAY WK	2/48 Bn	EVACUATED	30 MAR	TO 105 AMH
SX 4725	PTE	PARSONS JP	do	do	30 MAR	do
SX 8027	SGT	AYRES JF	do	do	30 MAR	do
SX 7723	PTE	AHERN LJ	do	do	30 MAR	do
SX 7019	L/CPL	POYNER AA	do	do	29 MAR	do
SX 6812	PTE	LEVERINGTON RG	do	do	28 MAR	do
SX 7835	CPL	DUFFIELD CW	do	do	14 APR	TO 2/2 AGH
VX 82928	PTE	THORP AH	do	do	17 APR	do
SX 10476	PTE	SPRIGGS RM	do	do	7 APR	do
SX 7692	PTE	COTTELL JGW	do	do	8 APR	do
SX 11753	PTE	O'CONNOR TC	do	do	8 APR	do
SX 3179	SGT	JAMES P	do	do	8 APR	do
VX 83060	PTE	ROWE LD	do	do	10 APR	do
SX 7876	PTE	STEVENS F	do	do	10 APR	do
VX 82374	PTE	GRIBBLE L	do	do	11 APR	do
SX 7742	SGT	BARRIE RA	do	do	13 APR	do
SX 9511	L/CPL	MAHOMED N	do	do	13 APR	do

Date 24 APR 1943 19.....

H.F. Tilney Lieut. for
(Signature of Commander.)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

1A/43

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered .....19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return 6

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS				
SX 13138	PTE	DALTON L.M	2/48 Bn	EVACUATED	13 APR	TO 2/2 AGH
SX 17007	PTE	COPELAND CW	do	do	13 APR	do
SX 10856	PTE	KELLY KS	do	do	13 APR	do
SX 7607	CPL	PRATT NC	do	do	15 APR	do
SX 7937	PTE	MURRIN WM	do	do	16 APR	do
SX 13204	PTE	MANGNOSON KW	do	do	17 APR	do
SX 8307	PTE	WHYTE AM	do	do	17 APR	do
~~VX 37114~~						
SX 11145	PTE	BARWICK CC	do	do	18 APR	do
SX 13141	PTE	MATHEWS EA	do	do	19 APR	do
SX 16161	PTE	WEDDELL WB	do	do	19 APR	do
VX 82374	PTE	GRIBBLE L	do	do	22 APR	do
SX 7212	PTE	VIVIAN CH	do	do	8 APR	do
SX 7289	PTE	CHAPMAN EH	do	do	10 APR	do
SX 16846	PTE	LEAL CWH	do	do	12 APR	do
SX 6892	PTE	FREEMAN KA	do	do	12 APR	do
SX 10366	PTE	BOLTE HAP	do	do	13 APR	do

Date 24 APR. 1943 19.....

H.F. Treloggen (Signature of Commander.)

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

26 Aust Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A1/43

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered .....19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return 6

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS				
SX6909	PTE	PATERSON RB	2/48 Bn	EVACUATED	14 APR	TO 2/2 AGH
VX83074	PTE	MAGUIRE FW	do	do	11 APR	do
SX 7330	PTE	HARRIS AR	do	do	15 APR	do
VX 83097	PTE	HANSCH B	do	do	15 APR	do
SX 12287	PTE	CLEMENS GC	do	do	21 APR	do
SX 9445	PTE	MICKAN LH	do	do	8 APR	do
SX 11792	PTE	BANNISTER CW	do	do	10 APR	do
SX 10848	PTE	CAPPER AC	do	do	10 APR	do
SX 8910	PTE	CUFLEY JAR	do	do	10 APR	do
SX 8837	PTE	LYNCH EVW	do	do	9 APR	do
SX 12699	PTE	KIRK AG	do	do	13 APR	do
SX 7482	PTE	SIMCOCK EE	do	do	15 APR	do
WX 9818	PTE	WELCH JB	do	do	15 APR	do
SX 15377	PTE	DAVIDSON WV	do	do	22 APR	do
SX 8623	PTE	MILLER J	do	do	9 APR	do
SX 13279	PTE	BUSHELL JF	do	do	9 APR	do

Date 24 APR. 1943 19.....

H.F. Tuhoy Lieut
(Signature of Commander.)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

1A/43

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered .....19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return 6

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS				
SX7642	PTE	KERIN DJ	2/48 Bn	EVACUATED	9 APR	TO 2/2 AGH
SX9129	PTE	CURTIS HR	do	do	14 APR	do
		HOSPITAL DISCHARGES				
VX82374	PTE	GRIBBLE L	do	MARCHED IN	11 APR	FROM 2/2 AGH
SX13138	PTE	DALTON LM	do	do	17 APR	do
SX7312	PTE	ROSENBERG CD	do	do	19 APR	do
SX9445	PTE	MICKAN LH	do	do	17 APR	do
SX11792	PTE	BANNISTER CW	do	do	15 APR	do
SX8910	PTE	CUFLEY JR	do	do	19 APR	do
SX8837	PTE	LYNCH EVW	do	do	12 APR	do
WX9818	PTE	WELCH JB	do	do	15 APR	do
		DETACHED FOR DUTY				
SX5322	PTE	DEAN FJ	do	DETACHED	13 APR	HQ 9 Aust Div
SX7243	CPL	ATKINSON H	do	do	do	do
SX9765	PTE	DAWES CL	do	do	do	do
SX7964	SGT	DERRICK TC	do	do	20 APR	21 Aust Inf Bde

Date 24 APR. 1943 19.....

H.F. Tubbs Lt Col for
(Signature of Commander.)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 1A/43

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered .....19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return 6

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		DETACHED FOR DUTY				
SX 11265	L/CPL	JOHNSTON HW	2/48 Bn	DETACHED	20 APR	TO 21 AUST INF BDE
SX 7206	PTE	SMITH RC	do	do	do	do
SX 7748	PTE	STEWART R	do	do	do	do (BATMAN)
		SCHOOLS AND COURSES				
SX 8017	CPL	MANUEL CG	2/48 Bn	MARCHED OUT	22 APR	ATTENDING FAA GAS SCH FROM 26 APR - 18 MAY 43
SX 7332	SGT	GLYNN JMcM	do	do	20 APR	ATTENDING AUST OCTU
		SEASONAL LEAVE WITHOUT PAY				
SX 17859	PTE	SIMON FL	2/48 Bn	MARCHED OUT	17 APR	(2 MONTHS) 28 APR - 28 JUN 43
SX 8402	PTE	DOLAN AR	do	do	24 MAR	- 14 APR 43
SX 6876	PTE	ROY HA	do	do	do	do
SX 7189	PTE	SEMMENS LM	do	do	30 MAR	- 14 APR 43
SX 8060	PTE	McFARLANE AJ	do	do	30 MAR	- 21 APR 43
		MARCHED OUT				
SX 7756	PTE	LOECHEL CE	do	do	30 MAR	TO GDD WAYVILLE S.A.
		SCHOOLS AND COURSES				
SX 8492	PTE	PITT LG	do	GRADED: APPN ABOVE AVERAGE, TECH KNOWLEDGE BELOW AVERAGE		

METC 7014 DR MECHS COURSE 14 DEC 42 – 16 JAN 43

Date 24 APR. 1943 19.....

.....
(Signature of Commander.)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A1/43

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered .....19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return 6

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		APPOINTMENT				
SX15755	PTE	JEFFRIES G.M.	2/48 Bn	APPOINTED L/CPL	22 APR	
		HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS				
SX 15586	PTE	HOLFORD A.J.	do	EVACUATED	23 MAR	To 105 AMH
SX 7665	PTE	MAHONEY J.J.	do	do	24 MAR	do
SX 7617	PTE	PIKE C.G.	do	do	23 MAR	do
SX 6888	SGT	STUBBERFIELD A.B.	do	do	24 MAR	do
SX 6947	SGT	McELLIGOTT J	do	do	24 MAR	do
SX 7150	CPL	GARDNER G.	do	do	23 MAR	do
SX 7328	CPL	PATON H	do	do	23 MAR	do
SX 7122	L/CPL	BARTHOLOMEW P.G.	do	do	23 MAR	do
SX 6907	PTE	WILLIS P.J	do	do	23 MAR	do
SX 8846	PTE	BROWN P.H	do	do	23 MAR	do
SX 6915	CPL	POPE G.H	do	do	23 MAR	do
SX 13592	PTE	FLETCHER W.P	do	do	23 MAR	do
SX 8105	WO II	DICKSON M.W	do	do	24 MAR	do
SX 7497	PTE	CHINNER R	do	do	23 MAR	do

Date 24 APR. 1943 19.....

H.J. Tulloch Maj for
(Signature of Commander.)

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 12/43

A.F. W.3010
(Books of 100)

Date of last A.F. W.3010 rendered
.....19..... Number of sheets
attached to this return.....

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

CASUALTY RETURN—OFFICERS

Detail of casualties to officers which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, &c. Promotions (acting, temporary, local or substantive), transfers, postings, attachments, &c., courts-martial, leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next-of-kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items connected with an officer's service.

Rank	Personal Number	Name and Initials	Corps	Nature and date of casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated)
		NEXT OF KIN	CHANGE	OF ADDRESS		
LIEUT	18 BDE	HERTA H.C	2/48 Bn	NOW. WIFE. NEW ADDRESS		
				10 HARRIET ST	HUNTOON	NSW

H.F. Tulloch-Reid for
Lt. Col.
Signature of Commanding Officer. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

Date 1 MAY 1943

.....(Unit.)

.....
(Bde. Divn. Area with which Unit is serving).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes) 12/43

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 AUST INF BN (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered A2/43 29 Apr 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
PUNISHMENTS						
SX 7212	L/Cpl	WOODALL T L	2/48 Bn	OFFENCE: AWL from 0600 hrs 23 Mar to 1100 hrs 25 Mar 43		AA 15(1)
				AWARD: Reduced to ranks by CO 2/48 Aust Inf Bn		24 Apr 43
				Automatic forfeiture 3 days pay		
				Entered P/B C30091 Line 75, Amt 19/6.		
SX 18361	Pte	JENSZ M T	do	OFFENCE: AWL from 0900 hrs 24 Mar to 2215 hrs 30 Mar 43 (7 days) AA 15(1)		
				AWARD: Fined £3 by CO 2/48 Aust Inf Bn		24 Apr 43
				Automatic forfeiture 7 days pay		
				Entered P/B 518389, Line 31, Amt £5/5/6		
NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS						
SX 7064	CO II	GOSLING C W	2/48 Bn	Next of kin: wife Phyllis Joyce GOSLING		
				Address: WOODSIDE, SOUTH AUS		15 Mar 43
SX 11802	Pte	HARRADINE A H	do	Next of kin: wife RHONDA MARY HARRADINE		
				Address: 123 Angas St., ADELAIDE, SOUTH AUS		27 Mar 43
SX 9480	"	AGARS R I	do	Next of Kin: wife Lilac Fay AGARS		
				Address: 6 Marleston Ave., ASHFORD, SOUTH AUS		3 Mar 43
SX 7417	Cpl	GALLAGHER C L	do	Next of kin: wife Joan Mary GALLAGHER		
				Address: 9 Rutland Ave., UNLEY PARK		17 Mar 43

(Date) 1 MAY 1943 194

H.P. Tuthill Lt Col

(Signature of Commander).

Lt. Col. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 AUST INF BN (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

12/43

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

ARMY FORM W. 3011 (BOOKS OF 100).

2/48 AUST INF BN (Unit)

CASUALTY RETURN - OTHER RANKS

Date of last A.F. W. 3011 rendered R2/43 29 Apr 43 194

No. of Sheets attached to this return .....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc. courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to «X» List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty	Date	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available informotion for communication to relatives should be stated).
REJOINED UNIT						
SX 7243	Cpl	ATKINSON H	2/48 Bn	Marched in	24 Apr	from AIF Staging Camp, 2
SX 5322	Pte	DEAN F	do	do	24 Apr	do Aust Corps
SX 9765	"	DAWES C L	do	do	24 Apr	do
TRANSFER						
WX 2903	Pte	MASTERS W T	2/48 Bn	Transferred	1 May	to AEME
SX 8492	"	PITT L G	do	do	1 May	do
SX 8063	"	HOOD J C	do	do	1 May	do
SX 7891	"	SMALL R A	do	do	1 May	do
SX 8034	L/Cpl	SCOTT R D	do	do	1 May	do

(Date) 31 MAY 1943 194.....

(Signature of Commander). W. F. Colquhoun Lt. Col. Comdg. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 AUST INF BN (Unit)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

12/43

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered .....19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return.....

.....(Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS				
SX 7602	PTE	SCHILLING L	2/48 Bn	NofK - BROTHER, NEW ADDRESS MELROSE S.A		
SX 13622	PTE	PINK AA	DO	NofK - MOTHER, NEW ADDRESS 9 PINE ST PETERBOROUGH S.A.		
SX 6362	PTE	RICHTER WJ	DO	NofK - MOTHER - C/- MRS HOUGH HILLS ST VICTOR HARBOUR SA		
SX 7857	PTE	MUDGE RE	DO	NofK - WIFE - NEW ADDRESS SECOND VALLEY SA		

Date 27 MAY 1943 19.....

H.F. Tulloch for Lt. Col. A.I.F.
(Signature of Commander.)

.....(Unit.)

.....
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

[Margin for Filing Purposes.]

ARMY FORM W.3012 (BOOKS OF 100).

12/43

Date of last A.F. W.3012 rendered A2/43 29 Apr 43 19..... Number of sheets attached to this return.....

(*Unit to which personnel are attached*) 2/48 AUST INF BN

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive.) Attachments, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached.)	Nature and date of casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert "Yes" or "No.")	Remarks. (In case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
			OFFICERS.	OTHER RANKS			
TRANSFER							
VX 35772	A/Sgt	THURSFIELD E W T	AAOC	Transferred	1 May	to AEME	
VX 33747	Cpl	MANSER O R	do	do	1 May	do	
SX 8119	Pte	TODD F M	do	do	1 May	do	
NX 21601	"	HENRY K	do	do	1 May	do	
SX 7281	"	BAIRD G R	do	do	1 May	do	
ATTACHED FOR DUTY							
VX 35772	A/Sgt	THURSFIELD E W T	AEME	Attached	1 May		
VX 33747	Cpl	MANSER O R	do	do	1 May		
SX 8119	Pte	TODD F M	do	do	1 May		
NX 21601	"	HENRY K	do	do	1 May		
			OTHER RANKS.				
SX 7281	"	BAIRD G R	do	do	1 May		
WX 9905	"	MASTERS W T	do	do	1 May		
SX 8492	"	PITT L G	do	do	1 May		
SX 8063	"	HOOD J C	do	do	1 May		
SX 7891	"	SMALL R A	do	do	1 May		
SX 8034	L/Cpl	SCOTT R D	do	do	1 May		

NOTE.—When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W.3008 or A.F. W.3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel **belong** (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

W.T. Tolcarchient for

2/48 AUST INF BN (*Unit*).

(*Date*) 1 MAY 1943 19.....

(*Signature and appointment of Officer.*) Lt. Col. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

(*Bde., Div., Corps, etc., with which Unit is serving.*) 26 AUST INF BDE

Forms W3012/3

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes.)

Army Form W. 3012 (Books of 102)
Date of last A. F. W. 3012 rendered 24 APR. 1943 19.....Number of sheets. attached to this return.....

(*Unit to which personnel are attached*) 2/48 BN., A.I.F. A2/43

CASUALTY RETURN FOR OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS ATTACHED FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR CORPS.

The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive.) Attachments, etc. Courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, and any other items affecting an officer's or soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit to which posted (i.e., unit to which belong and from which detached.)	Nature and date of casualty.	Date.	Whether replacement is required. (Insert 'Yes' or 'No.')	Remarks. (In case of battle casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
			OFFI	CERS.			
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF					
VX 33742	CPL	MANSER OR	BADC	NAME - WIFE BETH DRUMMOND MANSER. 19.3.43			
				33 DUNDONALD ST. FOOTSCRAY - MELB. VIC			
		HOSPITAL ADMISSION					
WX 10491	PTE	MITCHELL S.L.	RAMC	EVACUATED	24 APR	TO 2/3 DEH	
		CEASED TO BE ATTACHED					
WX 7464	PTE	EASTWELL W.F.	5 ADV	MARCHED OUT	24 APR	CEASED TO BE ATT	
			OTHER	RANKS.			
		ATTACHED FOR	DUTY				
VX 3555	SISGT	CHIFF B	5 ADV	MARCHED IN	24 APR	FROM 2/5 BATT	
VX 39667	CPL	BLITZ R	DO	DO		DENTAL UNIT	
VX 14579	PTE	BROWNE L	DO	DO			
VX 21447	PTE	MOORE T	DO	DO			
QX 19028	PTE	WILSON R.T.	AASC	MARCHED IN	12 APR	FROM 9 DIV ASC	
VX 2352	PTE	SEMCORD E.G.	DO	DO	12 APR	DO	
NX 11931	PTE	CRAMP D	DO	DO	12 APR	DO	
WX12468	PTE	O'KEEF A.E.	DO	DO	25 APR	DO	

NOTE — When replacements are required the responsibility for demanding such reinforcements from the base on A.F. W. 3008 or A.F. W. 3009 will rest with officers commanding units to which the attached personnel belong (i.e., the units to which they are posted and from which they are detached).

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(*Unit*).

(*Date*) 29 APR. 1943 19.....

Lt. Col.
(*Signature and appointment of Officer.*) Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

26 Australian Inf Bde
(*Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving*).

1908/PMEX/3-5000x102-11/41.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

A2/43

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 24 APR. 1943 19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return.....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF				
SX 17559	L/CPL	DUFFIELD T	2/48 Bn	NOK - WIFE - INA TOYCE DUFFIELD		
				ADDRESS 22 VINCENT ST	NEW QUEENSTOWN SA	2 3 43
VX 83010	PTE	SHEARN H	DO	NOK - WIFE - THERESA AGNES SHEARN		
				ADDRESS 7 DOROTHY AVE, GLEN HUNTLY - VIC		9 3 43
SX 14692	PTE	RAMSDEN LG	DO	NOK - WIFE - MARJORIE FLORENCE RAMSDEN		
				ADDRESS 25 MAPLE AVE, MESWICK SA		11 3 43
SX 5163	PTE	TONKIN MB	DO	NOK - WIFE - GWENDOLINE VIOLET TONKIN		
				ADDRESS - TAILEM BEND SA		22 3 43
SX 6564	L/CPL	POCOCK FG	DO	NOK - WIFE - ALICE POCOCK		
				ADDRESS 76 CARLISLE RD WESTBOURNE PK SA		10 3 43
SX 8033	WO II	STEWART DPS	DO	NOK WIFE YVONNE MARIE STEWART		
				ADDRESS 3 SHORT AVE DA COSTA PK SA		3 3 43
SX 7606	PTE	HUMPHRIS CF	DO	NOK - WIFE MURIEL EDITH HUMPHRIS		
				ADDRESS BURRA SA		13 3 43
SX 6759	PTE	UNDERWOOD AAD	DO	NOK - WIFE - MURIEL ADELAIDE UNDERWOOD		
				ADDRESS 4 PARK TCE BOWDEN SA		20 3 43

Date 29 APR. 1943 19.....

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col. Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

76 Aust Inf Bde (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

A 2/43

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 24 APR. 1943 19 Number of Sheets attached to this return

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF				
SX10507	L/CPL	LITTLE RT	2/48 Bn	NOK - WIFE MOTEL DOROTHY LITTLE		10 3 43
				KEITH STH AUST		
SX 7248	PTE	JOHNS CA	DO	NOK - WIFE VALERIE ELIZABETH JOHNS		10 3 43
				9 CAPPER ST RENT TOWN S A		
SX 5017	CPL	MANUEL CC	DO	NOK - WIFE VIDA M MANUEL.		
				WEROCATA RD BALAKLAVA S A		
SX 12078	PTE	WILLIAMS CR	DO	NOK - MOTHER (FATHER MISSING)		
				6E VICTORIA ST KALGOORLIE W A		
		NEXT OF KIN - SUPPLEMENTARY				
SX 9323	L/CPL	ABBOTT T	DO	SUP NOK - FIANCEE MISS GWYN DAVIES		
				48 ADENEY AVE KEW VIC		
SX 7248	PTE	STEWART R	DO	SUP NOK - SISTER-IN-LAW MRS AGNES STEWART		
				37 CURTIS ST NORTH ADELAIDE S A		
		MARCHED IN				
VX 87388	PTE	ST CLAIR CT	DO	MARCHED IN	22 APR	FROM X LIST
VX 82373	PTE	PERKINS LJ	DO	DO	22 APR	DO
SX 13065	PTE	JAMESON RW	DO	DO	23 APR	DO

Date 29 APR. 1943 19

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col. Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

26 Aust Inf Bde
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

A2/43

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 24 APR. 1943 19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return.....

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS				
SX17469	PTE	STRUDWICK R T	2/48 Bn	NofK FATHER		
				NEW ADDRESS - EDILLILIE VIA PT LINCOLN S A		
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF				
SX 7139	CPL	RADBONE G G	DO	NofK - MOTHER - LOUISA BLANCHE RADBONE		
				ADDRESS - BRIDGEWATER S A		
SX14068	PTE	STILES L W	DO	NofK - WIFE VERNA GLADYS STILES		
				ADDRESS - COMMERCIAL ST EAST MT GAMBIER	13.3.43	
SX 8428	PTE	ROSE J	DO	NofK - WIFE DULCIE JOAN ROSE		
				ADDRESS 19 BURWOOD AVE NAILSWORTH S A	2.3.43	
				SUPPLEMENTARY NEXT OF KIN - SISTER		
				MRS HAZEL CARLICK 79 NELSON ST BALACLAVA VIC		
SX 7073	PTE	WILLIAMS E O	DO	NofK - WIFE DOROTHY MABEL WILLIAMS		
				ADDRESS 4 CLEMENT ST PLYMPTON PK S A	13.3.43	
SX 8358	CPL	JOLLY E W	DO	NofK - WIFE MARJORIE GLADYS JOLLY		
				ADDRESS WELLINGTON WEST S A	13.3.43	
SX 11792	PTE	BANNISTER C W	DO	NofK - WIFE SHIRLEY GWENDA BANNISTER		
				ADDRESS 30 BOURKE ST PARKSIDE S A	2.3.43	

Date 29 APR. 1943 19.....

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col. Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 24 APR. 1943 19 Number of Sheets attached to this return

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
	NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF					
X 38052	PTE	JEFFREYS THR	2/48 Bn	NOK - WIFE MARY FAY JEFFREYS		13 3 43
				173 VICTORIA ST BALLARAT VIC		
X 8466	A/CPL	HAYNES RN	DO	NOK - WIFE OLIVE JEAN HAYNES		20 3 43
				STRATHALBYN S A		
X 32910	PTE	HALL WW	DO	NOK - WIFE MARY AGNES HALL		13 3 43
				184 COPPIN ST RICHMOND VIC		
X 8238	PTE	MARSHALL ICC	DO	NOK - MARY LUCIA MARSHALL, WIFE		6 3 43
				256 SOUTH RD KURRALTA PK S A		
X 9156	PTE	SIVIOUR DG	DO	NOK - WIFE ESTER MILDA SIVIOUR		15 3 43
				MURDINGA VIA PT LINCOLN S A		
X 13141	PTE	MATTHEWS EA	DO	NOK - WIFE VERA MATTEWS		13 3 43
				76 ANN ST STEPNEY S A		
X 7294	SGT	STOPP HF	DO	NOK - WIFE GLADYS MARJORIE STOPP		20 3 43
				KEITH S A		
X 9334	PTE	SARA AR	DO	NOK - WIFE VALDA SARA		13 3 43
				25 WILMOTT ST ETHELTON S A		

Date 29 APR. 1943 19

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col. Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 BN., A.I.F.
(Unit.)

26 AUST INF BDE
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

A2/43

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 24 APR. 1943 19 Number of Sheets attached to this return

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF				
SX 12681	PTE	SNELL CG	2/48 Bn	NOK - WIFE NOREEN MARY SNELL		5.3.43
				67 KING WM ST KENT TOWN SA		
SX 8241	PTE	REED J	DO	NOK - WIFE, BEATRICE MARY REED		5.3.43
				38 BEACH RD MILE END SA		
WX 11930	PTE	DALEN G	DO	NOK - AUNTIE, MRS RUTH LUGG (FATHER MISSING)		
				WELLARD PEEL EST WA		
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF ADDRESS				
WX 10461	PTE	CARRUTHERS RV	DO	NOK - WIFE - NEW ADDRESS 9 - MRS HARDING		
				BELGRAVE ST BELMONT WA		
SX 6579	PTE	BATTAMS HB	DO	NOK WIFE - NEW ADDRESS COBDOGLA SA		
VX 52997	PTE	TIMS WT	DO	NOK MOTHER - NEW ADDRESS		
				9 BROUGHAM ST RICHMOND VIC		
VX 52371	PTE	FREEMAN LC	DO	NOK FATHER - NEW ADDRESS		
				7 SCOTT ST CANTERBURY E7 VIC		
SX 12952	PTE	WAHLSTEDT ATG	DO	NOK - FATHER - NEW ADDRESS		
				12 COOMBE RD ALLENBYGDNS SA		

Date 29 APR. 1943 19

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col. Comd. 2/48 Bn. A.I.F.

2/48 BN., A.I.F. (Unit.)

7th AUST INF BDE (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(Margin for Filing Purposes)

Army Form W. 3011 (Books of 100).

A2/43

2/48 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

Casualty Return—Other Ranks

Date of last A.F. W.3011 rendered 24 APR. 1943 19..... Number of Sheets attached to this return.....

Detail of casualties to other ranks which have occurred since last return. The detail should include all battle casualties, accidents, admission to and discharge from hospital, casualty clearing station, etc. Promotion (acting, temporary, local or substantive). Transfers, postings, attachments, etc., courts-martial, field punishment, forfeiture of pay, etc. Leave of absence, particulars of marriage and birth or death of children, alteration in next of kin with postal address, transfers to "X" List and any other items affecting a soldier's service.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Nature and Date of Casualty.	Date.	Remarks. (In the case of casualties from wounds or disease, any available information for communication to relatives should be stated.)
		SCHOOLS AND COURSES				
SX 11161	SGT	WILLING A T D	2/48 Bn	MARCHED OUT	26 APR	ATTENDING NO 2 MMG
						COURSE BONEGILLA
		MARCHED IN				
SX 17660	PTE	SCHWERDT B	DO	MARCHED IN	23 APR	FROM X LIST
SX 14266	PTE	WILLS T L	DO	DO	DO	DO
SX 9050	PTE	O'NEILL T	DO	DO	DO	DO
		SCHOOLS AND COURSES				
SX 8240	SGT	REID R S	DO	MARCHED OUT	17 APR	ATTENDING RAA MT SCH
				TRACKED VEH COURSE		23 APR - 21 MAY 43
		TRANSFER				
SX 13089	PTE	THOMAS N P	DO	MARCHED OUT	26 APR	TO 9 AUST DIV CONCERT PARTY
		NEXT OF KIN - CHANGE OF				
SX 8411	PTE	RIX A R	DO	NOK - WIFE MELVA FRIEDA RIX		10-3-43
				LYRUP, RIVER MURRAY S A		
SX 13948	PTE	HEWETT R M	DO	NOK - WIFE PHYLLIS VIDA HEWETT		22-3-43
				BURTA STA VIA COCKBURN S A		

Date 29 APR. 1943 19.....

(Signature of Commander.) Lt. Col. A.I.F. Comdg.

2/48 BN. A.I.F. (Unit.)

26 AUST INF BDE (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

W.D.

COs CONFERENCE No 1 - 10 APR 43

The following notes are distributed in confirmation of of Comds Conf of 10 Apr 43.

Similar notes will be made available in the future.

Coy Comds will see that they are correctly filed and available for reference.

1. TRG

(a) Disciplinary trg. Basis of all trg is discipline - on the parade ground and in the tent lines.
ALL ORDERS MUST BE OBEYED.

(b) Physical Fitness. Applies to every man in the bn. Prepare PT rosters for clerks, cooks, storemen etc.

(c) Individual and section Fd craft. (Ref MTP 33)
Use all types of country.
Teach men to be cunning.
Handling of weapons, application of fire, must be "QUICK ON THE DRAW".

(d) Preparation of Exercises. Prepare all exercises - submit notes. Recce country over which exercises will take place and ensure that all trg is going to teach lessons.

Put men into the picture - maintain enthusiasm.
Find out in trg all the lessons bought out in battle - only achieved by watching every man and immediately explaining and correcting mistakes.
Don't be accused of having "AN UNSEEING EYE".

(e) Offr Trg. Junior offrs minds to be guided into right channels. Coy Comd must be the example. Mould the offrs of your coy. They must look after the comfort of their men.

All offrs must be physically fit. Display keenness and enthusiasm in all work and trg.

All offrs on early morning parade. Must watch tps cleanliness - daily check.
Responsible for well turned out tps - clean boots, clean clothes, shaven face. t Tent lines must be inspected daily. Overcome lack of confidence.
Explain next day's syllabus to men.
MAKE ALL OFFRS AND NCOs ACCEPT THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES.

(f) NCO Classes. NCO classes to be held (under coy arrangements) each Tuesday and Thursday night.
Coy 2 i/c directly responsible to Coy Comd for trg of NCOs. Coy Comd lays down the policy. 2 i/c carries it out. NCOs MUST face up to responsibilities.
MUST be able to instruct. At present teach them their responsibilities in section leading, fieldcraft, control etc.

(g) Batmen. Must be trained in their duties, batman's ability reflected in offr's turnout and cleanliness of quarters. Batmen are also fighting soldiers and must be trained accordingly. Must accompany offrs on all trg exercises. Taught to handle all weapons.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

HYGIENE

(i) Latrines for every pl.
(ii) Ample sullage pits.
(iii) Washing to be done at ablution bench.
(iv) RMO checks sanitary and washing arrangements.
(v) De Hygiene conscious - no flies at present - keep them away.

Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

COs CONFERENCE No 2 - 12 APR 43

The following notes are issued in confirmation of Comds Conf 12 Apr 43.

1. CAMP WORK

(a) All work to be speeded up. Camp to be completed as quickly as possible.
(b) Clean out small timber in coy areas, make dumps in rear of coy areas - to be brought up to cook-house as required.
(c) TO - complete sign posting of tracks and roads.

2. DISCIPLINARY TRG.

(a) More rifle exercises. Faults MUST be noticed and corrected. Don't forget the man in the rear rank.
(b) Practise in saluting.
(c) Move around camp in soldierly manner.
(d) Check swearing - particularly prevalent around cook houses.

3. Bn GUARD

Must be carefully inspected by Coy Orderly Offr prior to moving to Bn parade ground.

4. HYGIENE

(a) Cook-houses to be inspected daily by RMO; also drains sullage pits etc. Coy 2 i/c attend every meal parade.
(b) 1 Incinerator per coy to erected.

5. GENERAL.

(a) Due each Friday 1800 hrs. Reports by Coy Comds on weeks trg and experiences in jungle. Also reports of lessons learned.
(b) NCO classes - submit list of subjects and instrs.
(c) Loss of eqpt during trg.
Take absolute care that precautions are taken beforehand.

W.F. Tucker
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

COs CONFERENCE No 3 - 14 APR 43

The following notes are issued in confirmation of Comds Conf 14 Apr 43.

1. C in Cs VISIT.

(a) Gen BLAMEY will visit 26 Bde area from 1110 hrs to 1125 hrs.
(b) Coys will have men in coy areas but off main camp track - must be able to see and be seen.
(c) Working parties will be reduced to absolute minimum.
(d) Offrs will wear drill order, hats felt with sides turned down. ORs - drill order, hats turned down.
(e) Bn gd will be increased to 1 offr 1 Sgt 2 Cpls 15 rank and file.
(f) Check that all decorated men have clean ribbons.

2. GENERAL

(a) Coy Comds to inspect coy area, tent lines and tps at least once every day - squad comd on seeing approach of Coy Comd must bring his squad to attention.
(b) Coy Comds are reminded to use section comds more freely - this is time to improve their control.
(c) Bn HQ personnel to confirm to Bn disciplinary and hardening trg syllabus.

H F Tucker
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

CO's CONFERENCE No 4 16 Apr 43

The following notes are distributed in confirmation of Comds conf of 16 Apr 43.

TRAINING

INTRODUCE REALISM INTO ALL TRAINING.

(a) 0900-1015 hrs. 100% of the Bn marches out to Bn Pde Ground and does hard bayonet trg, PT and organised games, disciplinary drill and rifle exs. All smoke-o's at same time.

(b) Break pls up into small squads controlled by NCOs; this gives the junior comd more opportunity to develop command.

(c) Squad drill and rifle exs are still far from good. Cultivate "picking up own dressing" - should be done automatically - no more "dogs hind legs." All comds check this.

(d) Pl and section comds must keep complete and accurate record books of the men under their comd. These must be up to date and comprehensive. Coy comds to check regularly.

(e) Swimming parties must be under proper control. NO casual swimmers during pde hrs.

(f) Do NOT harbour people in tents - lines must be clear of tps until lunch time.

(g) All batmen, cooks, clerks etc must attend morning disciplinary pde.

(h) SB classes to be held in afternoon - RMO to submit syllabus.

SPORTS AND AMENITIES

(a) Bn recreational ground is to be laid out to provide facilities for football, cricket, soccer, basketball and flat races.

(b) Lieut N McLELLAN appointed Bn Sports Offr - To be assisted by all Coy 2 i/cs and an NCO from each Coy.

(c) Amenities are few in this area - tps must be given plenty of entertainment but work comes first.

(d) Bn Sports Offr to contact coys re preference in games.

(e) Mens card and reading room to be electrically lighted, tables to be erected to accomodate approx 80 men. Card competitions to commence as soon as possible.

(f) Tent to be erected for Canteen - Cpl HOBBY in charge.

(g) All wirelesses to be repaired.

(h) Coys to collect "ant-hill dirt" for cricket pitch.

ADM

(a) Coy lines must be under very close supervision - jcb of 2 i/c.

(b) Wps now available - 38 Brens, 2 Boyes T/A rifles, 4-2" mortars.

(c) Coys issue palliasses for use as hammocks.

(d) COs orderly room Monday - all AWLs since leave expired and AWLs en route etc to be remanded to CO.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(e) Dentist - Coys to keep records in exercise books, these will be submitted to Bn HQ each week for correction in ref to transfers etc;

(f) QM to chase up boot and clothing issues.

(g) All watches will be synchranised at Retreat. IO responsible for warning bugler.

(h) Tins for razor blades are to be attached to trees along BARRON RIVER swimming area, also relevant notices placed conspicuously.

CONCLUSION

Bn is working well but there is still plenty of room for improvement. Control by junior offrs and NCOs must be improved - still not checking and correcting faults - the UNSEEING EYE will NOT be tolerated.

H.F. Tulloch
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
20 Apr 43

COs CONFERENCE No 5 20 Apr 43

The following notes are issued in confiration of Coy Comds Conf of 20 Apr 43.

1. TRG

(a) The trg carried out over the last few days has been generally good. There is a definite improvement in control. The men are enjoying the work and realize the logic behind it. Esprit-de-Corps is improving.

(b) Remember -"ONLY THE BEST IS GOOD ENOUGH".
The following points still require repeating :-
(i) Jnr leaders are NOT getting the best results.
(ii) Poor word of command.
(iii) No attempt at correcting.
When on the march Comds must move on the flanks of the pls and supervise the smartness, orderliness, formation etc. Keep eyes open - do NOT let a fault pass - Teach proper way to hold rifle etc.

(c) There are some good instructors, but the majority do not inspire - not enough enthusiasm, life or keenness.
Distribute good instructors over the Coy, but see that the poor instructor gets plenty of encouragement, tuition and practise.
Introduce plenty of games - keenness in instructors gets results.

(d) CHECKING UP At the end of each period all instructors must rally to Coy Comd. Discuss period completed, bring out points, correct faults etc - also discuss and plan next period.

(e) SYLLABUS This weeks syllabus to incl a full night out. Men to get accustomed to sleeping in the jungle. Practise moving from place to place in the jungle, compass, maps, leading parties etc.

2. HYGIENE

(a) All future drill must have closer association with the medical aspect. Casualties in recent NG operations due to sickness were tremendous.
Organise talks to men - make them realise seriousness of MALARIA.
RMO to work out "Anti-malaria Drill".

(b) Coy 2 i/cs are responsible for hygiene and sanitation within the Coy, must watch cook houses, grease traps etc.

(c) RMO to make daily inspection of camp and submit report to CO.

3. ADM

(a) Coy orderly room organisation is NOT good. Clerks are lax. ALL messages received must immediately be acted upon or referred to Coy Comd or other responsible Offr.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(b) Tobacco, matches and beer will in future be distributed through Coy CQMSs.

(c) Coys will carry out full kit inspection afternoon 21 Apr 43.

(d) Clothing issue - every man to have one pair green drill long pants and two pairs khaki shorts.
Facilities for boot repairs are available through DADOS - Coys will mark boots with indelible pencil before sending away.

(e) Owen guns do NOT replace rifles. Every man must have a rifle. Armourer Cpl to prepare notes on Owen gun - these will be posted in OG hand book.

(f) Weapons now available for trg:-

21	.55 Boyes T/A
47	Brens
6	2" Mortars
100	Owen SM guns

4. AMENITIES

(a) Take care of all sporting material - teach men to respect material provided by the unit.

(b) Coy Ord Offr is to be responsible for Coy wireless programmes.

(c) 2 i/cs to plan Coy writing rooms.

(d) Seating accomodation in Bn rec hut to be completed as soon as possible. This hut to be known as "QUIET ROOM" and used for cards, reading and writing only.
Occasional lectures.

(e) Boxing ring to be erected.

SUMMARY

The Bn is making progress - but "ONLY THE BEST IS GOOD ENOUGH". Jnr Offrs and NCOs "accept your responsibilities".

Hygiene is doubly important now. The Coy 2 i/cs job includes all activities of the Coy incl Messing Hygiene amenities, sports, tent lines etc.

The enthusiasm and example of the Offrs and NCOs will be mirrored in the tps.

H.F. Trelour
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
19 Apr 43

2/48 AUST INF BN TRG INSTRUCTION NO 1

"ONLY THE BEST IS GOOD ENOUGH"

GENERAL: The Bn has completed its first week of trg in jungle warfare, and a great many lessons have been learned.

TRG THE INDIVIDUAL: This, the initial stage of our trg is the time to impress the man with the importance of individual initiative and CUNNING. To develop this, all trg must be as FULL OF REALISM as possible, situations created that capture the imagination and teach lessons.

Although the individual must be trained to a high standard we should realise that it is TEAMWORK that counts.

FITNESS: The importance of physical fitness cannot be overstressed - set a high standard that every man must achieve. Being "AS TOUGH AS NAILS" has helped us to win our battles in the past and we need TOUGHNESS now more than ever.

The Pamphlet "Soldiering in the Tropics" is full of good hints, and the following extract could well be used as an incentive to the soldier to improve his efficiency as a Jungle fighter.

"Ambush the enemy, flank him, draw him on, lure him into pursuit, exhaust him, cut back on him when he is exhausted. Keep cover, shoot straight AND NEVER LET UP.

LESSONS FROM TRG: The following are the main points brought to notice by the week's trg completed 17 Apr 43. Comments on these lessons will be appreciated at the end of the week's trg.

1. Use of tracks: When in jungle avoid using tracks as far as possible, they not only tend to mislead as regards direction but are likely points of ambush.

2. Concealment and Cam:
   (a) Intelligent use of background.
   (b) Remember the arms and face.
   (c) Use only short grass in hats - long grass will give the man's posn away at slightest movement.

3. Observation: In very closely timbered country nothing is gained by climbing trees - good observation can be gained from ground level.

4. River crossings: Although very little has been attempted in this so far the following hints can be borne in mind
   (a) Vines can be used in lieu of ropes.
   (b) When crossing rapids remove boots but retain sox as protection against slipping.
   (c) Stores have been successfully floated across streams bound up in ground sheets. Logs bound together are also useful for this purpose.
   (d) Leaves stuffed into ground sheet will assist non-swimmers to cross streams.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

5. Stinging Bush: All tps should know this bush by now. Apart from this there is other growth which will reduce a man to a casualty unless he is careful. Man can become casualty through carelessness.

6. Dress: Thorns make shirts with sleeves rolled down and slacks and gaiters necessary. Tight fitting eqpt should be avoided as continual wear will cause skin irritations.

7. Pace: A steady pace is the best when moving through jungle. Racing in the heat eats up too much energy. Save energy for final objective.
Tearing away from thorns instead of calmly extricating, simply tears clothes, makes unnecessary noise and wears the soldier down.

8. Maintenance of Direction: The trg of leading parties should be carried out - sense of direction MUST be developed to a high standard.

9. Silence in movement: Develop the art of moving silently. Avoid rotten wood, dry twigs etc. Particularly when in close contact with the enemy.

10. Fdcraft:
(a) Avoid clearings.
(b) Avoid tall grass - keep to jungle around it - easy target for sniper in tree.
(c) Be sure footed "Stalk the stalker".

TRG POLICY FOR WEEK COMMENCING 19 APR 43

GENERAL:
1. 0900 - 1015 hrs daily. Disciplinary drill, PT and bayonet trg for 100% of the Bn.

2. The Owen Gun: Discuss first at NCO Classes. Offrs and NCOs must quickly familiarise themselves with this gun and be able to instruct men.

3. Hardening trg: Route marches up to 10 miles a day.

SPECIAL TRG:
1. Intercomn: When moving through jungle use pl as vanguard - test intercomn on the move with special reference to accuracy of and time taken in despatching of messages.

2. The Encounter Attack: Use pl as enemy - opposing patrols to meet unexpectedly - use of fixed posns - outflanking and encircling movements.
System of patrols to protect flanks against enemy infiltration.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

CONCLUSION:

MAINTENANCE OF INTEREST: Take the men into your confidence inform them of the trg you intend to do, and the standards that you intend to achieve. Discuss the day's work with the men and bring out the lessons that you and other Coys are learning. We are all NEW BOYS at jungle warfare and we must learn some lessons every day.

LEARN YOUR LESSONS ON THE TRG GROUND AND NOT ON THE BATTLEFIELD.

H.F. Tilson Lieut

A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

Distribn:

All Coys	5	2 I/c	1
CO	1		
Adjt	1		
War Diary	2		
26 Bde	1		
File	1		

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

2/48 AUST INF BN - TRAINING INSTN No 2.

25 APR. 1943

APPX "A"
To notes on CO's Conference No 6.

1. GENERAL.

(a) This instn is issued as a basis for the Coys to work on during the week commencing 26 Apr 43.

(b) Coy Comds will submit syllabus to Adjt by 0830 hrs 26 Apr. They will show subjects and timetable for each period.

2. PROGRAMME

Syllabuses will be prepared on the following allocation of subjects and time.

Disciplinary Trg -	0830 - 1015 hrs daily.
Coy - LOAT exercise -	2 days.
Fire discipline -	1 day.
Gas Training -	1/2 day.
Organised Sport - & recreational trg.	1/2 day.
Normal jungle trg river crossings etc.	2 days.

3. DETAIL OF LESSONS TO BE TAUGHT.

(a) Disciplinary trg:-

i Coy Parades.
ii Bayonet Trg.
iii PT and games.
iv Close order drill - with and without arms. Saluting etc. (Pay special attention to arm swing, heads erect, dressing and smartness).

4. FIRE DISCIPLINE TRG.

(a) Mechanism and cleaning.
(b) Aiming and firing.
(c) Fire discipline and fire control.

As applied to rifle, Bren (available by Thursday a.m.) OSMG.

5. JUNGLE CRAFT.

(a) Movement in jungle.
(b) All round protection at all times, scouts, advanced guard, flank guard, rear guard, patrols, sentries (meal periods, halts, bivouacs).
(c) Direction finding - leading parties, cutting parties.
(d) Man loads.
(e) Sleeping arrangements.
(f) Sanitation and hygiene.
(g) Q arrangements - always have a Q problem.
(h) ALL IMPORTANT - "FIGHT THE MOSQUITO" DRILL.

6. REALISM

(a) Prepare a story for the exercise, no matter how small.

/ (b)

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

(b) Keep all men in picture - take them into your confidence - make work interesting.

(c) Discuss lessons of the day or the exercise.

(d) Plan situations to bring out initiative of junior comds and men.
Quick decision exercises for Pl, Sec and individuals.
(Coy Comd casualty - what happens ?
Ambushes, Snipers, Raids, Infiltration, Encirclement, Speed of action).

(e) Realism can be woven into the trg from the time the Coy leaves the camp area.

7. GAS CHECK UP

(a) Respirators and personal eqpt - serviceable.

(b) Gas TsOET.

(c) Marking of Respirator.

(d) Reports on Coy Gas efficiency showing percentage.

8. DISCUSS NEW BN WE

9. ORGANISED SPORT AND RECREATIONAL TRG.

Allocation of Sports ground and equipment to Coys for week commencing 26 Apr.

TIME 1330 - 1615 hrs.

A Coy - Friday
B Coy - Wednesday
C Coy - Thursday
D Coy - Saturday
HQ Coy - Tuesday

Coys will submit programme to Sports Offr and Bn HQ.

H.F. Trelvar
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
25 Apr 43

NOTES ON COMDS CONFERENCE NO 6 - 23 APR 43

These notes are issued in confirmation of Comds Conference of 23 Apr 43.

1. BDE TRG INSTN: This was discussed by CO and notes will be issued separately to cover this instn.

2. TRG PROGRAMME:

Coys to spend night in jungle:-
A and B Coys move out Monday morning - return Tuesday evening.
C and D Coys move out Tuesday morning - return ~~Saturday~~ WEDNESDAY. evening.
Remainder of weeks trg to include:-
(a) Disciplinary trg
(b) Fire discipline
(c) Gas trg
(d) Organised sport.

3. JUNGLECRAFT:

(a) Local protection: Appoint different pl each day as adv gd - adv gd sends out sec as van gd - van gd sends out scouts. Teach the value of local protection.
When moving along rds - have adv gd approx 300 yds ahead of main body - scouts out on either side of rd.
Close up on entering jungle.
Arrange local protection at night, during meal times, halts and when bivouacing.
"Paint a picture" and then post sentries.
During luncheon period stage an ambush - bayonet charges etc. Show the men the vital importance of always providing local protection. Never be caught unaware.

(b) Intercomn: Give more attention to intercomn and trg of various personnel as runners. The passing of verbal messages must be practised until men become proficient.

(c) Leading: Train leading and cutting parties - must be able to move from place to place quickly and without losing direction.

(d) Q Problems: Introduce the Q problem into every exercise. Coy Comd select trg area - QMs problem to get necessary stores out. He must produce the answer in way of supplies. Coy signals for more amm - Q sends out boxes of sand etc - per carrying party - if necessary.

4. FIRE DISCIPLINE: "SHOOT TO KILL" " ONE ROUND ONE MAN".
To achieve this standard intensive trg in the handling of weapons is necessary. Mechanism and cleaning - Aiming and firing - fire discipline and fire control - Snap shooting - kneeling and standing posns - Trigger pressing. Incl at least one lesson every day on weapons.
Go for marksmanship and accuracy.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

5. ANTI MALARIA: Don't forget "FIGHT THE MOSQUITO". As soon as darkness falls every man must become anti-malaria conscious. A simple drill must be evolved and carried out punctiliously.

Contraction of malaria due to carelessness in carrying out drill constitutes a SIW. Comds must maintain as many tps in the line as possible. A lot depends on mental state - "Browned off" tps liable to become careless and not take ordinary precautions.

6. SALT: It is suggested that small amount of salt be put into water bottles prior to moving out on exercises.

7. POINTS TO REMEMBER IN TRG:

(a) Make every moment of "trg value"
(b) Keep the man in the picture otherwise all benefit of scheme is lost.
(c) Give thought to every moment spent in jungle country.

8. GENERAL:

"STAND TO TENT" Parade: Only a matter of discipline. Comds interpret orders as given and pass on clearly. Orders must be carried out to the letter. Do everything well - if offrs know the right way a thing should be done, every man in the Bn should know.

The state of the lines reflects the leadership and control of the Coy and Pl Comd. The man will always do what he is told provided he understands the reason behind the instn and is told clearly.

ORGANISE AND PLAN. Every job must be done to perfection. If the man doesn't know how - he asks - and is told. Coy Comd must get results out of junior comds.

9. CONCLUSION: The Bn is doing well at the moment but never be satisfied - there is always room for further improvement.

All this trg we are doing at present is a cog in the wheel that will win our battles - laxity now means laxity in battle. All present trg will reflect in the way we fight. A well disciplined Coy always makes good in battle. An undisciplined Coy is the link that will break.

We are learning something new every day - talk about the lessons learned, let your men give their opinions, keep them in the picture, have them thinking all the time, capture their imagination, take them into your confidence, they will "come in" and help you every time.

THINK, ORGANISE, CONTROL, AND GET WHAT YOU WANT.

H.F. Tulloch
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

Rec'd 1645 hrs

14 APR 1943

SECRET

File

ITINERARY FOR C-in-C's VISIT - 15 APR 43

TIME	RV (on rd outside HQ named) ARRIVES	RV (on rd outside HQ named) DEPARTS	Officers to assemble at RV
1000 1015	HQ 9 Aust Div	HQ 9 Aust Div	GOC 9 Aust Div Comd Sigs 9 Aust Div
1019 1024	HQ AASC	HQ AASC	Comd or A/Comd 10 Coy AASC 11 Coy AASC 12 Coy AASC
1031 1036	9 Aust Div Cav Regt	9 Aust Div Cav Regt	Comd or A/Comd 9 Aust Div Cav Regt 2/2 Aust MG Bn
1040 1045	2/8 Aust Fd Amb	2/8 Aust Fd Amb	Comd or A/Comd 2/3 Aust Fd Amb 2/8 Aust Fd Amb
1050 1105	HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde	Comd or A/Comd 24 Aust Inf Bde 2/28 Aust Inf Bn 2/32 Aust Inf Bn 2/43 Aust Inf Bn 2/11 Aust Fd Amb 9 Aust Div Mob Laundry & Fwd Decn Unit
1110 1125	HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde	HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde	Comd or A/Comd 26 Aust Inf Bde 2/23 Aust Inf Bn 2/24 Aust Inf Bn 2/48 Aust Inf Bn 2/12 Aust Fd Regt
1129 1135	2/8 Aust Fd Regt	2/8 Aust Fd Regt	Comd or A/Comd 2/8 Aust Fd Regt 4 Aust Lt AA Regt
1140 1150	HQ RAE	HQ RAE	Comd or A/Comd RAE 9 Aust Div 3 Aust Tk A Regt
1155 1210	2/15 Aust Inf Bn	2/15 Aust Inf Bn	Comd or A/Comd 20 Aust Inf Bde 2/13 Aust Inf Bn 2/15 Aust Inf Bn 2/17 Aust Inf Bn 2/7 Aust Fd Regt 2/3 Aust Pnr Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

Extract from G.R.O's — A.M.F. 26 Mar 43.

G240 Use of the words "AIRCRAFT" and "AIRFIELD".

In future the words "aircraft" and "airfield" will be used in all military correspondence, operation orders, messages and signals, instead of the words "aeroplane" and "aerodrome". The term "advanced landing ground" will, however, continue to be used where appropriate.

G241 Change in nomenclature: Anti-tank units.

1. The term "anti-tank" will no longer be used in the A.M.F. The following term will be used instead:-

Existing term	New term	Authorized abbreviation for new term.
Anti-tank	Tank attack	Tk.A. (TK.A.)

2. The nomenclature of all anti-tank units will be changed in accordance with para. 1 above.

3. The following changes in designation are involved in existing types of units:-

Existing Designation.	New Designation.	Authorized Abbreviation.
Anti-tank Regiment	Tank attack regiment	TK. A. REGT
Anti-tank Battery	Tank attack battery	TK. A. BTY
Land Headquarters School of Artillery (Anti-tank)	Land Headquarters School of Arty (Tank attack)	L.H.Q.S of ARTY (TK. A.)

4. Consequent upon the above changes, the nomenclature of all weapons and equipment which include "anti-tank" in their designations will be altered accordingly. e.g.-

Existing designation.	New designation.
Anti-Tank Gun	Tank Attack Gun (TK. A. GUN)

5. This instruction takes effect forthwith.

Security.

For writing of letters security instructions are same as for M.E.

No mention may be made of towns or States.
Trips may be described on above basis.
No proper names to be used; e.g:- Barron Falls, Barron River.

HQ.
A.
B
C
D
Bn HQ.

Allison Lt
I.O.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WAR DIARY.

2/48 Aust Inf Bn
21 Apr 43

SCHOOLS & COURSES

SELECTION OF PERSONNEL

1. a; Students who are qualified to attend each course should be pre-selected in units and sufficient notice should be given to students to enable them to carry out necessary revision of relevant manuals prior to entering school.

   b. At each Army School TsOET applicable to that particular school will be given to each student.
   A list of all students who fail to qualify will be fwded to HQ First Aust Army.

   c. Students who are of the wrong type, or who are not qualified for the particular school to which they have been sent; or whose behaviour and general discipline is bad; will be returned to their units. A list of all such students will be fwded to HQ First Aust Army with a report upon each student.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES

2. (i) Comds will ensure that -
   a. personnel possessing pay books take them to the school.
   b. personnel not in possession of pay books are in possession of a last pay certificate.

EQPT BOOKS ETC

3. The following will be taken to First Aust Army Schools by all students -
   (i) Full marching order incl stell helmets, respirators, rifles (OR) and first fd dressing.
   (ii) Working dress, (except First Aust Army Junior Staff School);
   (iii) Additional eqpt as detailed in ~~knining~~ joining instns.
   (iv) Issue of clothing and eqpt will not be made at schools.
   (v) During summer season, (Sept to Apr), Khaki drill, incl shorts and shirts will be taken.

LEAVE

4; Leave may be granted by CI of the school concerned at the conclusion of a course on the following basis, provided a satisfactory result is obtained by students -
   (i) For courses of not less than 4 weeks duration and over - 3 days
   (ii) For courses of not less than 8 weeks duration and over - 7 days

RESULTS OF COURSES AND CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

5. Results of courses and confidential reports on all students will be compiled by the school concerned and fwded, where applicable, direct to formations.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

ref: SELECTION OF PERSONNEL sub-para (b) Coys will ensure that TsOET are regularly carried out and up tp date records kept.

H.F. Tuloa
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

DISTBN:

All Coys
CO
Adjt
War Diary (2)
File

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

For Official Use Only
AMR & C 1587

2/48 Aust Inf Bn WD

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Maj R L BATTEN, ADM COMD

Saturday 20 Feb 43

147.

Bn Duties	Duty Coy	Bn Orderly Offr
21 Feb	HQ Coy	Lieut BARRY
22 "	C "	" GREGORY
23 "	D "	" KEATS
24 "	HQ "	" ALLEN
25 "	A "	" GOODEN
26 "	B "	" MURPHY
27 "	HQ "	" ROBINSON
28 "	A "	" MACLURE

148.

LIFEBELTS

Search will be conducted by all Coys for surplus lifebelts. All surplus belts will be handed in to QM by 1000 hrs 21 Feb 43.

R. R King
Capt
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

LOST: On Upper Prom Deck, shirt containing personal letters, notebook, fountain pen, pencil and messing card.
In No 1 Mess at Evening Meal 18 Feb 43, 1 Top plate false teeth.

Finders return same to Bn HQ.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

2/48 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col H H HAMMER DSO COMD

In the Field

For Official Use Only

AR & O 1587

Thursday

22 Apr 43

1. Bn DUTIES 22 Apr 43

Duty Coy	HQ Coy
Bn Guard	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut C E HUBBARD
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt HUNT B H
Bn Ord Cpl	L/Cpl DARLEY R C
River Picquet	Duty Coy
Picture Guides	Duty Coy

Bn DUTIE 23 Apr 43

Duty Coy	C Coy
Bn Guard	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut A C DODD
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt ADAMS D H
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl IEARY R
River Picquet	Duty Coy

2. PHOTOGRAPHY

Restriction of photographic subjects is the same in Australia as in the ME.

All films must be developed by authorised dealers, the being KODAK Cairns. Arrangements are being made for additional dealers to be authorised in this district, the names and locations of whom will be notified when available.

Films must not be sent to relations or friends for developing.

3. MESSES AND CANTEENS

Unit Wet Messes and Canteens will NOT open until after trg ends in afternoon.

4. HOTELS, OUT OF BOUNDS

All hotels on ATHERTON TABLE LAND are out of bounds except to personnel carrying LEAVE passes. Duty passes are NOT sufficient.

5. TOWNS AND VILLAGES

All towns and villages are out of bounds except for personnel carrying LEAVE or DUTY passes.

6. LEAVE

(a) Local Leave. Consideration is being given to the granting of local leave in the near future. This will be on a roster basis with due allowance for capacity of towns, accomodation and available tpt.

(b) Recreation Leave. The authority to grant Recreation leave under para 3 of GRO A559 is suspended.

(c) Compassionate and Emergency Leave; Ref paras 5 and 6 of GRO A559.

Applications when received will be examined by COs and if recommended will be forwarded with available documentary evidence through the normal channels to HQ 9 Aust Div for approval. Such applications etc will be forwarded in duplicate.

This leave will NOT be granted except in extremely urgent cases.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

7. AMENITIES
A daily newspaper "TABLE TOPS", produced by 2 Aust Corps will be published shortly with adequate circulation for unit demands.

8. FIRES
(a) Careless burning off and lack of supervision has already caused loss of valuable equipment in this camp area. No fire will be left burning unattended and all ashes and smouldering logs will be stamped out.
Lack of readily available water represents a considerable handicap in coping with burning equipment and sand or earth has been used with good results.
Improvised fire beaters will be placed in prominent places in the tent lines.
(b) All tents will have a fire break cleared two feet in width immediately outside the extremity of the guy ropes and encircling the tent.
This break will be kept clear of leaves and twigs.
(c) Lights will not be left burning in unoccupied tents.
(d) Bush shelters, as the timber and leaves dry, are particularly vulnerable and will be protected by adequate fire breaks.

9. WATER CONSERVATION
Excessive use of water by washing clothes and waste has caused shortage for kitchen use in certain units.
The present scale is three gals per man daily and the washing of clothes should be done; where possible, in local creeks or rivers. Care will be taken that such washing is done below water pumping points.

10. SWIMMING
(a) Personnel swimming within 400 yds of the River Barron br on Camp Main Rd will wear swimming trunks.
(b) Swimming above br is forbidden.

11. IDENTITY DISCS AND PAYBOOKS
Identity discs will be worn and paybooks carried at all times.

12. TRAFFIC
(a) Present speed limits within camp area are:
open rd - 25 mph.
past unit lines - 15 mph.
(b) Marching tps on Main Camp rds will move off the rd where possible and where not practical will march in single file on the extreme edge of either side of the rd. Every endeavour will be made to avoid congestion at approaches to and on bridges.

13. DRESS
(a) All tps moving along Camp Main rds will wear hats, shirts, shorts or slacks.
(b) All ranks on leave will be correctly dressed.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

14. RELEASE TO RAAF OF PERSONNEL IN UNITS UNDER COMMAND OF 9 AUST DIV

LHQ has instructed that release of personnel to RAAF in units comprising 9 Aust Div will not be approved.

15. ROUTINE

The following routine will be observed as from the receipt of this order:--

REVEILLE	0630 hrs
ADM PARADE	0640
SICK PARADE	0650
MORNING PARADE	0830 -
LUNCH	1230
AFTERNOON PDE	1330 -
EVENING MEAL	1715
RETREAT	1800
FIRST POST	2100
LAST POST	2200
LIGHTS OUT	2215

W.F. Tucker Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

CHURCH SERVICES - GOOD FRIDAY

RC MASS	0930 hrs	2/24 Bn lines.
Bn Service	1030	Bn Rec ground.

EASTER SUNDAY

RC MASS	0645 hrs	2/24 Bn lines
	1030	2/48 Bn lines
Bn Service	0900	Bn Rec ground.

Holy Communion (C of E) 0645 2/23 Bn Sgts mess
Holy Communion (other denominations) 1030 hrs 2/12 Fd Regt

FOUND One gold oval shaped wrist watch on river bank. Owner may obtain same on application to 2/15 Aust Inf Bn

LOST A pair of green "Jantzen" bathing trunks (with white belt) have been lost in rocky swimming area near 26 Aust Inf Bde HQ. Finder please return to 2/24 Aust Inf Bn (Reward offered).

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

War Diary

2/48 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col H H HAMMER DSO, COMD In the Field

For Official Use Only
AMR&O 1587

Friday
23 Apr 43

---

16. Bn DUTIES 23 Apr 43

Duty Coy	C Coy
Bn Guard	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Off	Lieut A C DODD
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt ADAMS D H
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl LEARY R
River Picquet	Duty Coy

Bn DUTIES 24 Apr 43

Duty Coy	D Coy
Bn Guard	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut J E LUCY
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt STEWIEN W H
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl STEWART CW
River Picquet	Duty Coy

17 NEXT-of-KIN

Personnel who have not yet advised any change in Next-of-Kin and/or addresses will advise Coy Orderly Room Cpls who will make the necessary changes in Paybooks and fwd particulars to Bn HQ by 30 Apr 43.

18. "SOLDIERING ON"

Personnel requiring copies of "SOLDIERING ON", "HMAS" and "THESE EAGLES" at the price of 5/6 per book, will submit their order to Coy Orderly Rooms by 30 Apr 43.

19. BARRON RIVER

All ranks will co-operate in keeping the BARRON RIVER and other supplies as clean as possible. Particular attention is drawn to the danger of bathing in unauthorised places, and of fouling the vicinity of rivers and streams with faeces, urine or rubbish.

H.F. Tucker
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

SWIMMING CARNIVAL - 1 MAY

EVENTS:		
50x	Relay race	10 men to a team 1 team per A,B,C,D Coys 2 teams HQ Coy
50x	Back stroke	6 men per rifle coy 12 men HQ Coy
100x	Breast stroke	6 men per rifle coy 12 men HQ Coy
100x	Free style	6 men per rifle coy 12 men per HQ Coy
150x	Over arm	6 men per rifle coy 12 men HQ Coy

All entries to be lodged with the Bn Sports NCO, Cpl MANSER, no later than WEDNESDAY, 28 Apr 0900 hrs.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

NOTICES

The following congratulatory communications which have been received by Lt-Gen Sir Leslie Morshead K.C.B., K.B.E., C.M.G., D.S.O., E.D., and have been suitably acknowledged, are published for the information of all ranks of 9 Aust Div.

"MEMBERS OF THE ISIS SUB BRANCH RSSAILA EXTEND TO YOU YOUR OFFICERS AND MEN A SINCERE WELCOME ON YOUR RETURN TO AUSTRALIA AND CONGRATULATE ALL RANKS ON THEIR ACHIEVEMENTS"

C.H. SIGSTON PRESIDENT ISIS SUB BRANCH

"WARMEST CONGRATULATIONS APPRECIATION EXPLOITS YOUR GOOD SELF AND GALLANT MEN NINTH DIVISION STOP GYMPIE PROUD MANY OF HER MEN ASSOCIATED WITH FAMOUS DIVISION STOP MAY GOD SPEED BE WITH YOU AND YOUR BRAVE MEN AT ALL TIMES" -- WITHAM MAYOR.

"MAYOR COUNCILLORS AND CITIZENS BALLARAT CONGRATULATE AND GREET YOU AND YOUR MEN ON YOUR RETURN FROM SUCH GREAT ACHIEVEMENTS" -- TOWN CLERK.

"Dear General Morshead,

I warmly welcomed the opportunity of taking the Salute, at the request of His Excellency the Governor-General, on the occasion of the March Past of the 9th Division, in King George Square, Brisbane, yesterday.

I should be grateful if you would convey to the Officers, non-commissioned Officers and men of the Division under your command, my keen appreciation of the general appearance and march discipline of all ranks. Needless to say, as was so evident from the dense crowds, Brisbane appreciated to the full this happy chance of showing their gratitude and of paying their tribute to the work done by the Division in the Middle East, by the enthusiasm of their welcome.

I should like to express my own thanks and congratulations to you and all under your command for the work of the Division, so fully recognised as so valuable by all in command abroad, and to wish you all every good fortune wherever you may now go.

Believe me,
Yours Sincerely,
Leslie Wilson
Governor, Queensland."

"Dear Sir,

The employees at the Ammunition Factory, Brisbane, desire to express in this humble manner our great sense of admiration and deep gratitude to yourself as G.O.C., your officers and men of the 9th Division A.I.F., for the glorious achievements in Arms you have carried out against our common enemy.

We would have been delighted to have been present at the march of the men today and join our voices in the heartfelt welcome they so richly deserve, but we feel that our continued efforts in the work of producing the necessities of War upon which we are engaged will be of more real value to the common cause than losing time from work to wave flags and shout.

At the moment we are conducting throughout this Factory, on a competitive basis, an all out drive to reach a quota fixed at £13,690 as our combined subscription to the Third Liberty Loan.

/In this .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

In this double effort of working and lending we feel that in some measure we are trying to prove worthy of the gallant boys whose lives have been sacrificed in battle, and also of those who have performed such great deeds on our behalf.

We would be most happy if you as G.O.C. will convey this message of goodwill to all concerned.

S. Bryant (President
For ARMS & EXPLOSIVES UNION)

T. Caves
For BUILDERS & TRADES GROUP

J. Caldwell President
For AMALGAMATED ENGINEERS UNION"

"City Hall,
Newcastle
N.S.W.
26 Mar 43.

"Dear Sir,

I have been directed by the Council to convey to you the text of a resolution carried by the Council at its meeting held on the 24th March, viz:-

"That a letter be forwarded to Lieutenant-General Sir Leslie Morshead, Officer Commanding the Ninth Division, A.I.F. congratulating him on the exploits of the Division and welcoming him and the men back to Australia."

The brilliant achievements of the 9th Division have been followed with pride by the City and the district generally, as many sons and brothers of families resident here had the distinction of serving under your able command.

The safe return to Australia of the entire Division is a striking example of the skill and thoroughness with which the transport arrangements were carried out, so characteristic of the British race.

May you long be spared to continue leadership of such a brilliant body of Australian soldiers.

Yours faithfully,
Geo Wells
Town Clerk;"

"37 Toorak Rd
S. Camberwell Vic.
29.3.43.

"Dear General,

Although I am a stranger to you, I hope you will forgive my taking the liberty of writing a letter to you.

With thousands of other true Australians, I have followed with the greatest pride, the splendid deeds performed by the gallant boys of the 9th Division.

I am an old AIF man (39th Bn) and served for 4 years in France in the last war. My only son is in the present AIF in New Guinea.

Hoping you will forgive my presumption in writing to you and wishing yourself and the gallant boys of the 9th every honour in the future.

I am, Sir,
Yours very Sincerely,
S.G. Read"

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

War Diary

2/48 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col H H HAMMER DSO, COMD

In the Field

For Official Use Only
AMR&O 1587

Saturday
24 Apr 43

---

20 Bn DUTIES 24 Apr 43

Duty Coy	D Coy
Bn Guard	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut J E LUCY
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt W H STEWIEN
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl STEWART C W
Orderlies (2)	Duty Coy
River Picquet	Duty Coy

Bn DUTIES 25 Apr 43

Duty Coy	HQ Coy
Bn Guard	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut H C HEATH
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt DAWE R P
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl WOOD S L
Orderlies (2)	Duty Coy
River Picquet	Duty Coy

21 TIMBER

Clarke & Hanley's sawmill DANBULLA is out of bounds to ALL ranks forthwith. All requisitions for timber, waste or otherwise will be forwarded to HQ RAE 9 AUST DIV, stating the use for which the timber is intended. RAE will advise units concerned when their requisition can be met and picked up ex RAE dump.

Bark will NOT be removed from growing timber. Removal of bark will kill the tree.

22 SECURITY OF LINES

Coy Comds responsible for security of own lines at all times.

23 CIVILIANS

In AUSTRALIA the civilian is still a source of leakage of infm to the enemy. Enemy agents are known to be operating in this district so that the need for internal security of units is as great as ever.

The area occupied by the camp has been declared a military training zone and only residents as at 1 Jan 43 have been allowed to remain.

Civilians including residents must not be permitted to loiter within the area and must be rigidly excluded from camp sites - guards and sentries will be instructed accordingly.

H.F. Tulloch
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

The YMCA HUT will be open tonight (24 Apr 43). Present seating accomodation approx 100.

A hot drink will be served nightly from tonight at "B" Coy cookhouse at 2030 hrs. Bring your own mug.

There are no books with which to operate a library and great difficulty is being experienced in obtaining same. It is strongly recommended that each man write home and ask for a book - preferably popular type - to be sent to him. If this is done we shall have a library larger than ever before. Any books now in the area can be given to the YMCA Cpl.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

NOTICES (contd)

Pte FRYAR "A" Coy is in possession of rifle No 4708. His rifle No 57854 is missing. Personnel will check rifle nos and if FRYAR'S rifle is found exchange will be effected.

SPORTS

Allocation of Sports Ground & Equipment to Coys for Week Ending 1 May 43:--
Time 1330 - 1615 hrs.

A Coy	FRIDAY
B "	WEDNESDAY
C "	THURSDAY
D "	SATURDAY
HQ "	TUESDAY

All sports will be organised and Coys will submit programmes to Sports Offr and Bn HQ;

BN RECREATION ROOM

Recreation room will be open for use as from tonight.
It will be known as "QUIET ROOM" and will be used for card and similar games and for reading and writing.
Room will be open at following times :--

1200 hrs	- 1300 hrs	daily
1630 "	- 2200 "	"

Until further notice each Coy will provide 3 Hurricane lamps filled and with glasses clean.
These will be handed to Cpl EASDOWN (YMCA CPL) by 1800 hrs daily.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

War Diary

2/48 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDER

by

Lt-Col H H HAMMER DSO, COMD

In the Field
Sunday
25 Apr 43

For Official Use Only
AMR&O 1587

---

24 Bn DUTIES 25 Apr 43

Duty Coy	HQ Coy
Bn Guard	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut H C HEATH
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt DAWE R P
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl WOOD S L
Orderlies (2)	Duty Coy
River Picquet	Duty Coy

Bn DUTIES 26 Apr 43

Duty Coy	HQ Coy
Bn Guard	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut D C HILL
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt HOOD R J L
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl FITZGERALD S J
Orderlies (2)	Duty Coy
River Picquet	Duty Coy

25. TRANSFERS: No transfers will be granted to the RAAF, RAN or units out of 9 Aust Div for the time being.

H F Tulloch Lieut
A/ADJT 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

Bn SECURITY OFFR: Maj R L BATTEN.

Bn GAS OFFR: Lieut A C DODD

YMCA:

An issue of writing materials is available at Coy Orderly Rooms, in proportion of 2 sheets paper and one envelope per man.

LOST: Black Conway Stewart Fountain Pen, no pocket clip. Finder please return to YM Cpl.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

2/48 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col H H HAMMER DSO, COMD

For Official Use Only
AMR&O 1587

In the Field
Monday 26 Apr 43

---

26. BnDUTIES 26 Apr 43

Duty Coy	HQ Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut D C HILL
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt HOOD R J L
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl FITZGERALD S J
Bn Orderlies	Duty Coy (2)
River Picquet	Duty Coy

Bn DUTIES 27 Apr 43

	HQ Coy
	Duty Coy
	Lieut L M RIDDEL
	Sgt CULLEN M
	Cpl RICHARDSON D O
	Duty Coy (2)
	Duty Coy

27. SERVICE CHEVRONS: Service chevrons authorised under GRO A45/1943 may be worn by offrs and ORs on shirts and safari jackets having long sleeves, greatcoats and cloth and drill jackets, but may not be worn on any other articles of clothing.

28. PUBLICITY CONCERNING ESCAPED PRISONERS OF WAR

(a) Members of the AMF will not, unless authorised by the C-in-C publish in any form whatever, or communicate, either directly or indirectly; to the press or radio any account of the escape of any person whatsoever from enemy or enemy occupied territory or of the experiences of such person prior to repatriation.
(b) Experience has shown that publicity of this character furnishes valuable infm to the enemy and will jeopardise future escapes of Australian and Allied PsW.

29. BROADCASTS OVER ENEMY WIRELESS BY AUSTRALIAN PsW: A member of the Military forces who becomes a PW will not transmit messages over enemy wireless. The enemy's designs in arranging such broadcasts, is to enhance his own propaganda.

30. CASUALTIES AFFECTING PAY: No action will be taken to amend paybook rates consequent upon promotions, remissions of fines or remissions of forfeiture until receipt of the relevant routine Part II Order from Records Office.

W.F. Tulloch Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

NOTICES

WILL FORMS: Personnel requiring will forms may obtain them at Bn HQ.

LOST: Watch, engraved on back "Gunner -- NZEF" Enclosed in leather cover with cloth bands near Rapid area BARRON RIVER. Finder please return to Bn HQ.

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

War Diary

2/48 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col H H HAMMER DSO, COMD

For Official Use Only
AMR&O 1587

In the Field
Tuesday 27 Apr 43

---

31 Bn DUTIES 27 Apr 43

		Bn DUTIES 28 Apr 43
Duty Coy	HQ Coy	A Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut P J GARROOD	Lieut M F FARQUHAR
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt CULLEN M	Sgt GILCHRIST N
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl RICHARDSON D O	Cpl MATTHEWS C T
Bn Orderlies	Duty Coy (2)	Duty Coy (2)
River picquet	Duty Coy	
Sgts Mess Fatigue	Duty Coy (2)	Duty Coy (2)

32 KIT LAYOUT

Kits will be laid out as follows:--

Ground sheet - spread lengthway over whole of bed board.
Kit bag - placed across head of bed board, opening to rear of tent, name uppermost.
Blankets - folded, once lengthwise, then halved, then thirds. Selvidge inside. Placed on bed board in front of kit bag, all rough edges and open folds to rear or side of tent.
Great coat - in pack.
Jacket & Trousers SD - folded and placed in between blankets.
Web Equip - placed on blankets, pouches uppermost, braces towards side of tent, bayonet along the belt.
Pack - buckled up, straps pack supporting in posn; placed on bed board in front of blankets on side nearest front of tent, flap towards back of tent.
Respirator - alongside of pack, sling against the pack, flap down.
Haversack - buckled up on top of respirator, flap against pack.
Water bottle - on bed board standing up in front of pack.
Steel helmet - on top of pack.
Hat KFF - in position of steel helmet or alongside it.
Boots (spare or sandshoes) - on bed board in front of haversack, toes towards foot of bed.
Rifle - placed on top of centre of kit, muzzle level with back of kit bag, trigger guard towards back of tent.

33 SICKNESS OF OR INJURY TO MEMBERS OF THE AMF ON LEAVE

a. No extension of leave will be granted to a member of the AMF on the ground that he becomes sick or sustains injury whilst on leave.

Members of .....

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

b. Members of the AMF should inform the military authorities at once should they become sick or sustain injury whilst on leave. This responsibility rests with the individual in order to avoid the risk of being regarded as "absent without leave" in the event of such sickness or injury preventing his return to his unit by the due date.

c. Any member who becomes sick or sustains injury whilst on leave will :--

i Report at once to the nearest military hospital or, where this is impracticable, to the nearest area medical offr; or

ii Report at once to the nearest public hospital, if a military hospital or area medical offr is not available; or

iii If unable to attend or be taken to a military hospital (or public hospital where a military hospital is not available), then obtain private medical attention and immediately forward a certificate by the medical attendant to the nearest headquarters of L of C Area, which will take action to notify the unit and the DDMS.

d; When the state of health of members who are injured or become sick whilst on leave permits they will at once communicate with their unit advising the nature of injury or sickness, location whilst sick and the probable duration of treatment.

e. Any military hospital, area medical offr or administrative medical authority to which, or to who a member so reports, will -

i arrange for appropriate medical or surgical treatment, and

ii advise the member's unit that the member has reported and of the arrangements made for treatment, and the nature and probable duration of disability.

f. Members who become sick or sustain injury whilst on leave without pay granted for the purpose of engaging in seasonal or industrial activities in a civil capacity are not entitled to treatment in military hospitals or at government expense. However in order to maintain records it is necessary that such members should report particulars of any sickness or injury, and of the progress of their treatment, to the nearest area medical offr or administrative medical offr, who will then ensure that the member's unit is advised.

W.F. Tulloch
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

WD

2/48 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col H H HAMMER DSO, COMD

For Official Use Only
AMR&O 1587

In the Field
Wednesday 28 Apr 43

---

34 Bn DUTIES 28 Apr 43 Bn DUTIES 29 Apr 43

Duty Coy	A Coy	B Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut M F FARQUHAR	Lieut M ROBINSON
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt GILCHRIST N	Sgt BADMAN N L
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl MATHEWS C T	Cpl GALLAGHER C L
Bn Orderlies (2)	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Sgts Mess Fatigue (2)	Duty Coy	Duty Coy

35 CARE OF HAND TOOLS GRO 036 is rptd :

a. Demands for replacement of hand tools indicate that wastage is unduly high.
b. An acute shortage of these tools exists. Many types are not manufactured locally and have to be imported from overseas. It is essential, therefore, that all ranks be impressed with the necessity of ensuring that wastage is reduced to a minimum.
c. Care is to be taken that tools are used only for the purpose for which they are supplied.
d. Unit commanders and officers or other ranks in charge of workshops, etc., are to take all action necessary to ensure that these instructions are observed by personnel under their control, and that appropriate steps are taken to ensure the safe keeping of hand tools on issue.

W F Fulton
Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

War Diary

2/48 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col H H HAMMER DSO, COMD

For Official Use Only
AMR&O 1587

In the Field
Thursday 29 Apr 43

---

36 Bn DUTIES 29 Apr 43

Duty Coy	B Coy	C Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut M ROBINSON	Lieut R G KEATS
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt BADMAN N L	Sgt HAMBOUR M
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl GALLAGHER C L	Cpl KENNEDY H E
Bn Orderlies (2)	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Sgts Mess Fatigue (2)	Duty Coy	Duty Coy

37 ROUTINE FOR P.W. MAIL

When corresponding to PsOW, the following routine will be adhered to:--

a. The body of the letter will contain the name ONLY of the writer.
b. Enclosed with addressed envelope (if address of PW is known) in covering letter to RED CROSS giving military address of sender.
c. Outer envelope addressed to RED CROSS - nearest branch BRISBANE.
d. Whole packet censored in normal way by unit.

Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 Aust Inf Bn

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

War Diary

2/48 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

by

Lt-Col H H HAMMER, DSO COMD

For Official Use Only
AMR&O 1587

In the Field
Friday 30 Apr 43

---

38 Bn DUTIES 30 Apr 43 — Bn DUTIES 1 May 43

Duty Coy	C Coy	D Coy
Bn Gd	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Bn Ord Offr	Lieut R G KEATS	Lieut D N WALLIS
Bn Ord Sgt	Sgt HAMBOUR M	Sgt BANKS F H
Bn Ord Cpl	Cpl KENNEDY H E	Cpl BRUSH A H
Bn Orderlies (2)	Duty Coy	Duty Coy
Sgts Mess Fatigue (2)	Duty Coy	Duty Coy

39 ALLOCATION OF NON-COY AREAS FOR CLEANING:

AREA	RESPONSIBILITY
Bn HQ Offices and rd from Bn HQ to EXIT	Bn Runners
RAP, Post, Pay, Canteen, I Office, Meathouse, Ration store	Personnel occupying
Officers lines (Bn HQ), Deck tennis court and latrine area	Batman (2 i/c batman to allot & supervise tasks)
QM Store area	QM staff
Gd tent area & Bn rd to Bn HQ	Gd personnel
Dental clinic	Dental staff
Coy rds	Each coy the portion in its area; B Coy from RAP corner to own entrance.
Sgts mess area	A Coy
Rec hut area	B Coy
Concert area	C Coy
Offrs mess area	D Coy

All wood and bark to be removed, area raked and such rubbish collected and disposed of in coy areas.

These tasks are to be performed before 1000 hrs. "A" class fit men are NOT to be left off pde to perform these duties.

[illegible] Lieut
A/Adjt 2/48 [illegible] Inf Bn

NOTICES

SPORTS:

Bn swimming sports to be held Sunday MAY 2nd. Competitors to assemble by 1400 hrs at river immediately below BDE HQ.

Requisition for Sporting Materials - Details of sporting materials to be given to Cpl MANSER by 1800 hrs on day previous to time in which they are required.

The following events were contested by "C" Coy:-- Broadjump, Three backward jumps, High jump, Throwing cricket ball, Hop step and jump, 100x sprint; and results were as follows:--

1st .. 15 Pl
2nd .. 14 Pl
3rd .. 13 Pl

Results of 50x relay:-- 1st ... 14 Pl
2nd ... 15 Pl
3rd ... 13 Pl

AUSTRALIAN WAR MEMORIAL RCDIG1023535

SPORTS (contd)

On 27 Apr 43 "HQ" Coy personnel contested the following events 100x sprint, Broad jump, Three legged race, Kicking football, 440x, High jump, Inter-Pl relay:

Results as follows:--

1st	....	No 3 Pl
2nd	....	No 4 Pl
3rd	....	No 6 Pl

YMCA NOTES:

Graves photos can again be ordered. Prints will be the same size as before, price 3d each.

Films for processing and negs for reprint can now be taken. Service takes approx 1½ weeks.

Anyone possessing a book in good order can effect an exchange from the small stock in hand. This arrangement will operate until sufficient books are available to run a library.

Those willing to provide an item at a Community Song Night are asked to give their names to the YMCA Cpl.